RAILFAN

1989 $2.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.25

- New York & Lake Erie
- CPR Steam in Quebec
- Dakota Southern

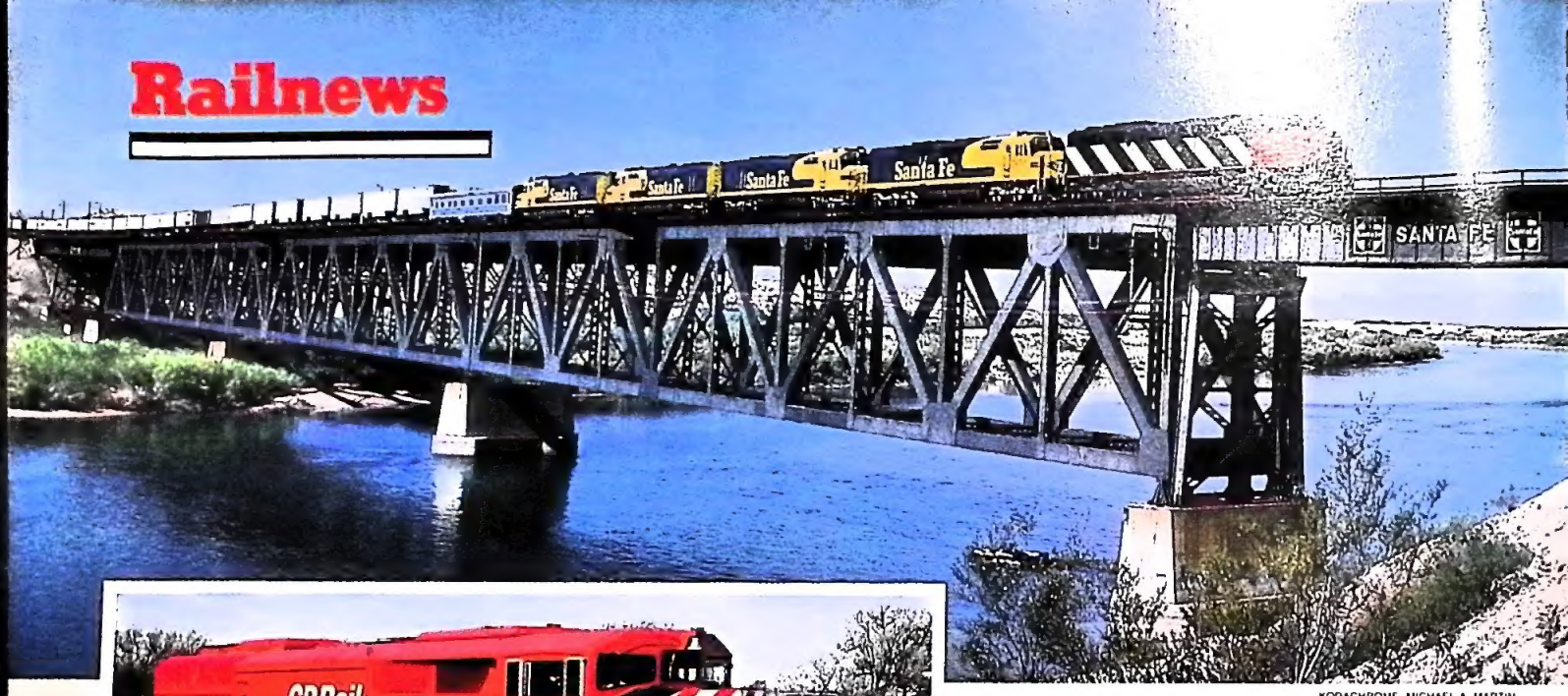
PETER SMYKLA

0 71896 48760 2 02

The 819 steams to Texas!

COTTON BELT ROUTE

Railnews



KODACHROME MICHAEL A. MARTIN

KODACHROME IAN PLATT

CANADIAN CARBODY UNITS are making headlines, like CN SD50F 5456 (above), on lease to the Santa Fe for evaluation of its "Canadian comfort cab," shown crossing the Colorado River at Topock, Ariz., on Train 891 on October 20, 1988. The same day, CP SD40F 9000 (left) was on GMD's London, Ontario, test track. Twenty-five of the Draper Tapers will be deliverd to CP. See page 26 for details.

KODACHROME DARRELL LAND

"GRAY GHOST" GP38-2 2618 (above) sports the new CSX paint scheme at Cincinnati, Ohio, on October 25, 1988. Although blue trucks are planned, the low-cost scheme will not include a blue cab or roof. See page 26.

TWO KODACHROMES JOHN C. BENSON

IN FRESH PAINT at National Railway Equipment at Dixmoor, Ill., on November 13 were Delta Southern CF7 100 (top) and Buffalo & Pittsburgh GP9 202. See page 28.

EX-CV RS11s are now on the Winchester & Western, including two Quaboag repaints (below). RS11s 3605/3606/3611/3609 were westbound with W&W RS11 351 and S6 80 at Indian Hollow, Va., on October 24, 1988. See page 28.

KODACHROME MICHAEL P. GRAY

ARTWORK COURTESY OF THE ORIGINAL WHISTLE STOP OF SACRAMENTO

THE ANSCHUTZ SP is indeed exploring a new paint scheme. One of the liveries under consideration (above) has charcoal gray with Grande gold on the carbody and either silver or gray trucks; this artwork was used by The Original Whistle Stop of Sacramento to paint models for the SP. Another scheme, submitted by Joe Strapac and Jack Neville (below), features a black carbody accented with silver and red. Several other liveries are being explored, and SP's Sacramento paint shop has been taping mock-ups of various schemes to a gray-primer test unit and rolling it outdoors just long enough for photos. No final livery has yet been chosen. See page 28.

DESIGN ARTWORK JOE STRAPAC and JACK NEVILLE

KODACHROME DARRELL LAND

MONON-PAINTED Fs from the Indiana Transportation Museum departed Cincinnati, Ohio, (above) with the return trip of the Ohio River Tall Stacks Festival special on October 16, 1988. See page 28.

KODACHROME KEN CHURCH

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN has leased 20 ex-MoPac SD40s from VMV Enterprises. The 3044 (above) combined a C&NW herald and MoPac eagle at Council Bluffs on October 12. See page 28.

NYS&W DASH 8-40B 4006 damaged during the July 1988 NRHS Convention, has been repaired by GE and returned to service, as evidenced (below) on October 16, 1988, on the D&H at Tunnel, N.Y.

KODACHROME BRIAN PALMER

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
DOLORES DOXBECK/editorial secretary
AGNES CLARK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
DAVID R. CASE/advertising production manager
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
JUDY D. LOVAS/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Jeanne Sipley, Vickie Bohley, Carole Olinger, Rose M. Gervasi. **Advertising Billing:** Roseanne Gervasi. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Maryann Germann. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Dominick Bianco, Tom Heaton, Ron Gardner.

From the Publisher's desk: A Sail Road

Some years ago Phyllis and I were tracking down the final years of steam on the DB in north Germany, finding such gems as class T-38 4-6-0s, ex-Prussian Rys. class P-8s, and big class 50 Decapods. We'd stopped for a seafood lunch in Dageb'ull at a restaurant located on a dike giving us a good view of a big red battery-powered Esslingen shunting cars on a pier. Lunch over, we started searching for a meter gauge railroad we'd been told connected the main line with Hallig Oland, one of the many islands which dot the North Sea from Holland to Denmark.

We asked directions, crossed over the Bundesbahn and down a dirt road marked "Privat." There stood a long one-story wooden building, into which ran a rusty meter gauge track. There was no sign of any activity, but there were a few sidings, some four-wheeled flatcars and a green four-wheeled boxcar. Peering into the shed's window I could see a four-wheeled passenger car used either for VIPs or during bad weather. I finally spotted a workman who said we were in luck, as the "Kapit'an" was getting ready to run some supplies out to Hallig Oland.

Kapit'an Sanke Petersen was an elderly gent who proved to be the entire crew of the two-car train. The locomotive was a motorized flatcar rigged up with extra seats. We couldn't help but notice that the Kapit'an's pocket held an opened bottle of Flensburger Bier. He graciously spread a fur piece across the seat, and we climbed aboard, soon putt-putting across a field before making a sharp left turn taking us over the dike and down again and onto a series of low wooden trestles built atop a stone causeway.

The Seegelore, as the railroad was called, was built back in the early 1920 period as part of a program to reclaim land lost to the North Sea during the hurricane of 1632 which virtually destroyed a large island off the coast. Trestlework was used to carry tracks out over the water so that stone could be dumped to create the causeways. One such causeway to the Island of Sylt is so large that it carries the double-tracked DB main line. Trains to Sylt carry autos on specially-built railcars.

The Seegelore derived its name from the fact that its "locomotive" was originally sail-powered: no steam, no diesel, no trolley! The sail power locomotive worked well, except that the locomotive, unlike a sailboat, could not tack to take advantage of wind conditions, and there were times when the crew and perhaps the passengers as well had to help push the train.

The traveler passes occasional sidings en route to Hallig Oland, about a 30 minute ride. During low tide the mud flats of the North Sea become visible. Tourists occasionally drown when they wander too far out on the flats during low tide. Oland has about 15 old houses including an old restored church dating back about 1000 years. The Kapit'an pointed out the refreshment facilities to us, happily accepting an offer of another Flensburger. Our return trip to Dageb'ull was packed to capacity. Within minutes of our arrival, the train headed back to Hallig Oland with a four-wheeled trailer loaded with supplies and more Flensburger.

We understand that the Seegelore is now history, as are so many of the little railroads of northern Europe. If it is, we wonder how the Olanders get their supplies, especially their ration of Flensburger?

TRAIN MPA

Hal

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

February 1989/vol.8 no.2

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.110 no.11

Features

30 **Success in South Dakota**/Louis Saillard
I **Index to Volume 7/1988**
33 **The Winter Show at Cookshire**/Jim Shaughnessy
40 **Ridin' on the Cotton Belt**/Jim Boyd
44 **The New York & Lake Erie**/Bram Bailey

Departments

2 **Railnews**/news in color
5 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
6 **Timetable**/events
12 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
18 **Videos**/videotape reviews
22 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
26 **Railnews**/news in detail
50 **Camera Bag**/Cold Weather Photography
56 **Markers**/editorial commentary
58 **Switch List**/classified advertising
61 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
62 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 finally got a chance to stretch her legs on the first long journey since her restoration to service. The low evening sun of November 5 caught the shiny black face of the 819 against a magnificent black smoke cloud as she wheeled westward at Lumber, Arkansas, on the first leg of a three-day round trip venture to Tyler, Texas, from her home shop in Pine Bluff. The full story of that trip begins on page 40. Kodachrome 200 by Peter Smykla.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1988 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $23.00 per year, $45.00 for two years, $66.00 for three years. Foreign: $27.00 per year, $53.00 for two years, $78.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

Fanmail

The Utah Railway

A nice article on the Utah Railway in the October '88 issue, but you have a few errors in the roster. SD45s 9142 and 9145 were renumbered at Martin, Utah, in December 1987; they were originally SP 8830 and 8936, which the Utah received in November 1987. Southern Pacific still has its own 9142 and 9145.

The three SD39s were tried by the Utah Railway on the mine runs and helpers but didn't work out like the Utah had hoped. They didn't have the power Utah needed to move the trains at the speed Utah wanted. All three units went to the Union Pacific in March 1988. Since then the 5322 has been sent back to National Railway Equipment Leasing.

Utah Railway ex-C&O/LASCO DL702 601 was never lettered or given a Utah number. It was only the 601 on paper.

Utah Railway 600 was used with the 300s and 400s up to the time Utah Railway stopped using the Alcos and started to lease UP SD40s. The first UP SD40s received were five units from the 3040 class of the old EMD demos the UP had picked up.

Even though the Utah has their own power now, if one of the SD45s or F45s is down for shop work Utah will lease a UP unit to fill in.

RYAN BALLARD
Riverton, Utah

Railroads and Rail Roads

Indiana Rail Road is not Indiana Railroad! We are talking two different organizations. One pages 46 and 82 of the December '88 issue you state that Nickel Plate 587 "made a 60-mile round-trip . . . over the Indiana Railroad." That's hard to do since the Indiana Railroad's last stretch of rail operations was torn out in 1942. The corporation continued as an intercity and city motor bus operator long after the last of its famous "highspeeds" were retired from the interurban rail lines.

Indiana Railroad still exists today in corporate form with a name change and is Southeastern Trailways, Inc., based in Indianapolis. It would appear that the Indiana Railroad name still belongs to that corporation.

Indiana Rail Road, on the other hand, is a pleasant surprise to all. The former ICG route seems to be doing very well and in the hands of good managers and competent owners. It has no connection with the other firm.

How do I know? I am the author of a comprehensive history of the Indiana Railroad, now in production, to be released next year by the Central Electric Railfans' Association.

It seems a shame to confuse a current successful operation with one of the most colorful and best remembered interurban railways. I hope your editorial staff will exercise more care in the future.

GEORGE K. BRADLEY
Birmingham, Michigan

A Turntable on Tennessee Pass

Perhaps I have overlooked mention of it in previous issues, but the Turntable Restaurant in Minturn, Colorado, deserves notice. I was chasing trains over Tennessee Pass recently, as it seems to be fairly busy now, when I first saw the restaurant around lunchtime. How could I pass up a place with a name like that, especially since it's connected to the D&RGW offices at the Minturn yard? I was not disappointed.

A. RICHARD SMITH
Houston, Texas

Autumn in Ore Country

Just concluded a fine ten-day visit to the upper Midwest where I spent some time on the GB&W, LS&I, etc., during the fall colors. This was a first time for me in this area, and I was mightily impressed. The most delightful find of all was the LS&I's U25C running—in new red paint and on the point two days in a row. Those U25-U23 combinations looked and sounded every bit as good as the Alcos and rivaled them in smoke production, too.

I ran into several other fans while there, and you will be happy to know that all of us were armed with the July '85 R&R containing Sandy Burton's "Alligators in the North Woods" article. The bible, no doubt, for a visit to Marquette.

DOUG HARROP
Morgan, Ut.

More on the NRHS Convention

Ever since the operation of the first NKP 765 trip out of Bound Brook, New Jersey, for the '88 Convention, I have been wondering what your thoughts of the entire operation would be. The coverage in the November is-

CHESSIE THE RAILROAD KITTEN

C&O's cuddly corporate symbol comes alive in this superb history 1934-1988. Color reproduction of calendar art, ads. The whole story of railroading's favorite mascot!

64-pages/70lb coated paper; color illus. $10.95 plus $1.00 postage.

ORDER TODAY!

TLC Publishing
303 Aaron Court
Sterling, VA 22170

A NEW COMPANY WITH NEW IDEAS!!!

Ron's Books
P.O. Box 714
Harrison, NY 10528

Giving you discount prices & never a shipping charge (within U.S.)

B&O Steam Finale Vol. 2 – Mellander $34.95
Brooklyns Waterfront Railways Color – Bendersky 19.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age – Kirkland 26.95
Erie Railroad Story – Carlton . . . 34.95
E-Units All Color – Maywald 22.45
Steam, Steel & Stars – Link 31.45
Heisler – Kline 17.95
Howard Fogg & the Diesel Image – Scala . . 35.95
Interurbans: Wihtout Wires – Kelly 26.95
Lehigh & New England All Color – Lilly 39.93
Locos of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range – King 35.45
MR Cyclopedia Vol. 1 – Steam 29.45
Vol. 2 – Diesel 19.45
Monon Hoosier – Dolzall 35.95
N.Y.C.: Gone But Not Forgotten – Cavanaugh 35.95
N&W Giants of Steam – Jefferies 35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad – Don Ball 39.95
PFM Berkshires & Texas Types – Farrell 35.95
PRR Broadway Limited – Gallo. . . 17.95
PRR Diesel Era – Yanosey 40.50
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering . . . HC: 35.95 SC: 26.95
Railroad Ferries of the Hudson – Baxter 31.45
SP & Oregon – Austin & Dill 42.95
SP Steam Loco Compendium – Diebert & Strapac 42.95
Santa Fe Trails Vol. 2 – Olmstead 26.95
Seaboard Airline Railway Album – Langley, Beckum & Tidwell. . 26.95
Steam Loco Directory of North America – Conrad, 2 Vols 39.98
Time of the Trolley – Middletown 39.95
Two Feet to Tidewater – Jones, Register 31.45
Under the sidewalks of N.Y. – Cutahy 17.95
Western Steam Pictorial – Dunscomb 23.45

We also carry a complete line of books by Carleton, Staufer, Quadrant Press, Carstens, Kalmbach and many other fine publishers at money saving prices. Send LSASE for complete list.

Please note: All orders must be paid in U.S. dollars. N.Y. residents please add sales tax. Please check your order carefully. Incorrect orders will delay shipment. Print your name and address to speed up your order. Allow 4 weeks for delivery, but every effort will be made to ship promptly. For delivery outside USA please add $3.00 per book.

Railway Preservation in the 80's

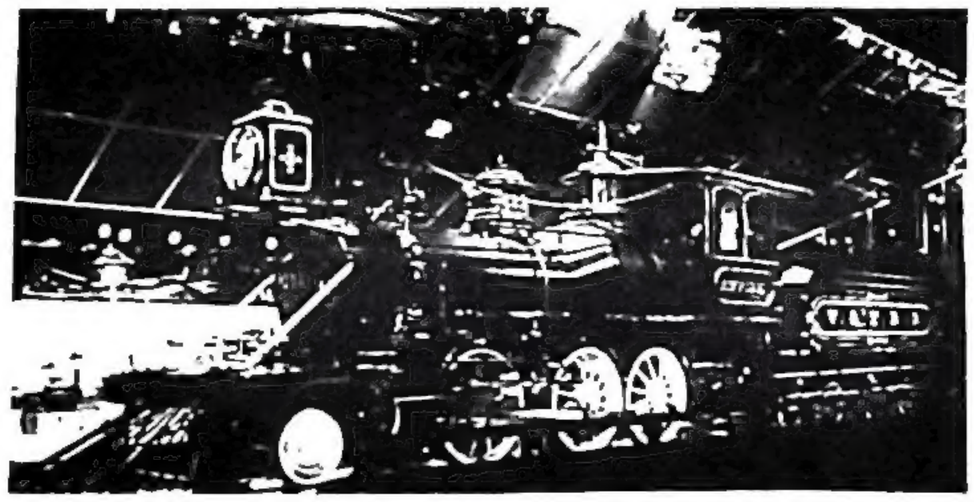
A Symposium at the
California State Railroad Museum
Sacramento, California
April 1, 1989

A rare opportunity to hear and discuss differing perspectives with the nations leading railway preservationists, curators and operators.

Faculty will include:

John H. White Jr. *Smithsonian*
Project 2472
Mark Smith, *L & R P. Magazine*
William L. Withuhn, *Smithsonian*
G. Fred Bartels, *Strasburg R.R.*
Timothy C. Truscott, Albany Depot

Symposium jointly sponsored by the Pacific Coast Chapter of the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society and the California State Railroad Museum.



Symposium includes all programs, continental breakfast, lunch, refreshments, and reception.

$125.00 inclusive.

Limited seating. Write early for information packet.

Symposium
115 "I" Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-9665

The 1989 Santa Fe Color Calendar

IT'S BACK AGAIN.... BETTER THAN EVER

McMillan Publications brings you the **1989 edition** of its popular **SANTA FE COLOR CALENDAR.** Brighten your walls with 14 all-diesel **COLOR** scenes along the Santa Fe: from PAs and F-units to contemporary power; from action on a remote branch to the high-speed main line. High quality paper and printing; unfolds to 14x22 inches. Calendars for the previous two years have sold out early (even though printing was increased each time), so don't miss out! **Order now** and avoid disappointment.

Santa Fe Calendar

$8.95 postpaid

(Canadian and foreign please add $1.00 postage)

MasterCard VISA

We offer **20% off** on all ***PENTREX*** railroad video tapes. No annoying shipping charges. Just arrived: **MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS** (the Katy) and the new all-Alco **ARKANSAS & MISSOURI**, each tape features 60 minutes of exciting action: **$40.00** each. **NEW! *PENTREX*** vintage tapes: **SUPER CHIEF**, 15 minutes, **$16**; **THIS IS MY RAILROAD-DIESEL** (SP), 30 minutes, **$32**; **THIS IS MY RAILROAD-STEAM** (SP), 60 minutes, **$40**. Order now!

Write for our free video and book flyers and ask to be placed on the mailing list.

Credit Card holders call toll free:
1-800-344-1106 (outside Illinois)
1-312-910-0207 (toll call, in Illinois)

Illinois residents add 6 3/4% sales tax
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

Order From:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

sue certainly presents "the fact man, the facts," and I do not disagree with you one bit. I thought your article was at least very fair in its appraisal of the '88 Convention.

I also appreciated "Conrail and the 765." While in the days of the High Iron trips, things operated much differently, but I do know that in general railroad top management was cooperative. Yet, on lower levels, and especially on the outside, and no doubt as the result of not understanding what is going on, some very bad impressions have been expressed.

What a delightful story to conclude your article with, that about the Grey Poupon.

DONALD D. SMITH
Lebanon, N.J.

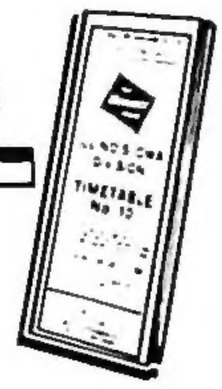
One instead of a handful

I'd like to comment on Bruce Kelly's nice shot of the BN 8002 and your caption. This unit is not "one of a handful," but the one and only SD40-2 painted in the experimental "tiger stripe" scheme. The other units wearing this scheme are GP50s 3110 through 3162 and SD60s 8300 through 8302. The SD60s have since been returned to EMD (see May '88 R&R, page 30) and have made appearances on several roads wearing the basic colors with EMD lettering applied and the BN markings painted out in white.

BN hasn't purchased any new power since the GP50s, and subsequent repaints and rebuilds have appeared in green and white.

DAN POITRAS
Richfield, Minn.

Timetable



Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 28, 1989. "Snowflake Special" excursion to Deerfield, Mass., in the Berkshire Mountains using Amtrak equipment over Conrail trackage. Sleigh rides, cross country skiing and historic tours in Deerfield. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

BRITISH COLUMBIA, February 19-23. BC Rail Winter Excursion will cover 1600 miles from North Vancouver to Fort St. John and return using two RDC1s. Trip includes 700

SOLID BRASS LAMPS

Beautifully made in mirror-bright solid brass and lacquered. Body 16" high, with shade 29" high. AAR specification 5⅜" lenses. Table lamp uses 4-way switch, choice of shades in pleated white (shown) or cream fabric. AVAILABLE NOW!

	HOODS shown left	TARGETS shown right
TABLE	$205	$220
SWAG	$190	$205
CEILING	$185	$200

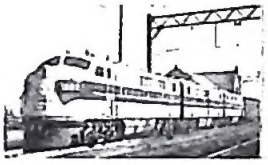
plus 10% shipping and handling

Send check of money order or call with MC/VISA number for same day shipment. Full money back guarantee.

RAILFINDERS
4519 Ridgewood Ave., St. Louis, MO 63116
314-353-1551

HANDLAN-BUCK COMPANY — RAILROAD SUPPLIERS SINCE 1856

Introducing
THE RAILROAD HERITAGE SERIES
From MARK I VIDEO
CLASSIC RAILROAD FILMS WITH SPECTACULAR SYNCHRONIZED SOUND



MEMORIES OF THE LACKAWANNA RAILROAD
First-Generation Diesels
Circa 1961

• Includes ferry ride from New York to Hoboken • Alco switchers, Erie PAs, DL&W E-8s, & GP7s in Hoboken Terminal • Tour of Lackawanna mainline from Hoboken to Scranton with many views of the *Phoebe Snow* • Tour of Boonton Line from Croxton to Denville with Passenger and freight action including Trainmasters • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (30 Minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE RAILROAD
First-Generation Diesels
1958 – 1961

• Includes ferry ride from New York to Erie Jersey City Terminal with views of railroad marine traffic • Alco & EMD power in terminal • Tour of Erie mainline from Jersey City to Starrucca featuring Alco PAs, roadswitchers, & EMD E-8s on passenger trains, FT, F-3, F-7 units on freights • Commuter & freight action on the New Jersey & New York Branch (mostly Alco power) with many views of the classic stations on this line • Interesting variety of paint schemes (Erie and E-L) • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (30 Minutes)

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH RAILROAD
Full-Length Documentary

• Mostly Pennsylvania Railroad steam with some first-generation diesels • Includes action on PRR & CNJ lines to South Amboy • Engine change at South Amboy from PRR diesels to K-4 steam locomotives • Raritan River Railroad steam at South Amboy • Tour of NY&LB to Bay Head featuring K-4 power, with *rare footage of restored K-4 1361* in regular service • Documentary with Complete Narration • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (60 Minutes)

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1
Full-Length Documentary

• Includes historical overview of GG-1 development • Full coverage of GG-1s on passenger & freight trains in action between sunnyside yard & Philadelphia • Many paint schemes including red & green 5-stripe, green single-stripe, silver with red-stripe, plus PC, CR, Amtrak, NJDOT & restored units • Documentary with Complete Narration • Color, some B/W • Filmed by Wilson Jones, others (60 Minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE CNJ, B&O AND READING
Steam and Diesel

• Includes B&O Bus Connection from Rockefeller Center to NYC ferry terminal & ride across Hudson River • Bus turntable at CNJ terminal with several models of busses • CNJ & RDG steam, plus first-generation diesels (including B&O EA) at terminal • Onboard ride behind CNJ Trainmaster • Communipaw Engine Terminal • Newark Bay Drawbridge with steam & diesel action • Elizabethport activities • Mainline scenes include RDG *Crusader* & B&O passenger trains • Color & B/W • Filmed by Wilson Jones, Phil Imbro, with additional archival footage (30 minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD
First-Generation Diesels
Late 50's – Early 70's

• Includes LV passenger trains pulled by PRR GG-1s to Newark • Engine change from GG-1 to LV Alco PAs at "NK" Tower, plus yard activity • Mainline scenes Newark – Leighton & other locations featuring Alco PAs on passenger trains, Alco FA, RS-11, C-420, "Snowbird" C-628, & EMD F-units on freights, plus a variety of switchers & cameo appearances by other off-line power at Easton • LV red, gray, & white paint schemes • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones, others (30 Minutes)

THE RAILROAD HERITAGE SERIES is an important new series of programs developed from selected archival railroad films restored by MARK I FILM LABS and transferred to videotape in our own studio for editing. Unlike other vintage film videos, the HERITAGE SERIES offers an in-depth presentation on a specific railroad or railroad subject. All programs feature sharp, brilliant, high-quality color film images by Master Filmmakers like Wilson Jones, and a meticulously-restored locomotive and environmental soundtrack produced by Marc S. Balkin, utilizing the vast Custom Steam Productions and Mark I Video Railroad Audio Archives. In the case of diesels, for example, every effort has been made to *carefully* restore correct engine block, horn, and train speed sounds to the original silent film. With the addition of appropriate environmental sounds, the resulting scenarios are certain to please even the most discriminating railfan!

To heighten enjoyment of the spectacular soundtracks, which require up to 100 hours to create during editing, the 30-Minute Programs *do not* include narration. All HERITAGE SERIES tapes, however, include complete on-screen maps and location graphics to keep viewers informed.

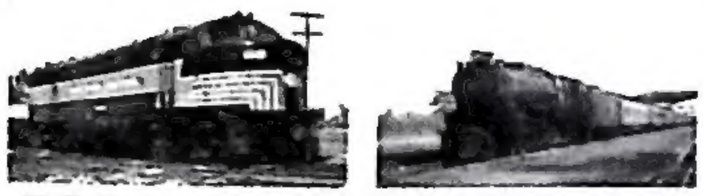
Watch for future releases from our HERITAGE Archives of restored vintage railroad film.

ORDERING INFORMATION: 30-Minute Programs – $39.95; 60-Minute Programs – $59.95. Three or more, deduct 10% from cost of tapes. VHS Only. For UPS Delivery, add $2 per title (maximum $10). Canada – add $5 per tape for air shipment. Check, M/O, VISA, MasterCard accepted. ALL TITLES IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT. N.J. Residents Please Add 6% Sales Tax.

Mark I Video
P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646

Phone Orders Accepted: (201) 261-8444

25th Anniversary Sale



POSTCARDS IN FULL COLOR

It's been 25 years since we published our first color post card and to celebrate this event we are offering a selection of 250 regular cards, our choice, at the special sale price of $25.00. This is a great way to start your railroad post card collection. Just order this over $40.00 value for $25.00 by requesting 250 Railroad Cards at $25.00

SLIDE SETS

Also for our anniversary we are offering our slide sets for $2.00 per set. Some of the sets available are:

Bangor & Aroostook BL2 Locomotives
Boston & Maine Moguls
Canadian National 6060 - set 2
Family Lines 614
New Haven FL9s
New York Central Electric Power
Norfolk & Western J Class 4-8-4s
PATrolley Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rio Grande Alco PAs
Southern Pacific Daylight 4449

Each 5 slide, slide set $2.00

Order direct - all items shipped post paid.
New York residents must add sales tax.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y.12058-0024
★1964★25 Colorful Years★1989★

miles of freight-only trackage including the Tumbler Ridge line. Stay each night in on-line communities. Fare US$695, includes transportation, lodging and many meals. Contact: Mountain Outin' Tours, Inc., P.O. Box 70, East Irvine, CA, 92650; 714/837-9061.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, February 25-26. "Winterail '89" Railroad Photography Exposition & Flea Market at the Scottish Rite Temple, 33 W. Alpine Ave. Saturday 10:30am-9:30pm, Sunday 11:30am-5pm. This 11th annual event will feature the slide show "Five Decades on Tehachapi" by Tom Gildersleeve and Gordon Glattenberg. Other slide shows will be presented, and the flea market will be open on the 25th. Sunday will feature the flea market only. Saturday admission $10 by advance registration only. Sunday admission is $4 at the door only. Contact: Dave Stanley, Winterail '89, P.O. Box 30661, Stockton, CA 95213-0661.

BLUEWATER MICHIGAN CHAPTER NRHS, 1989 excursion season using the Chapter's passenger equipment. For specific details and prices contact (LSASE please): Bluewater Michigan Chapter NRHS, 1989 Trips, P.O. Box 296, Royal Oak, MI 48068; 313/399-7963.

March 17-19, VIA diesels Windsor to Toronto, Ontario.

May 6, GT diesels Royal Oak to Durand via Pontiac, Mich.; **May 20,** CSX diesels Livonia to Holland, Mich., Tulip Festival; **May 29,** Boblo steam boat trip from Detroit to Port Huron, Mich.

June 3-4, PM 2-8-4 1225 to Owosso, Mich.; **June 10-11,** N&W J 4-8-4 611 Pontiac, Mich., to Bellevue, Ohio, each day.

August 19, CSX diesels Grand Rapids to Grand Ledge, Mich.

September 2-4, PM 2-8-4 1225 Owosso to Chesaning, Mich.; **September 9,** GT diesels Royal Oak to Durand and Kalamazoo; **September 16-17,** diesels to Niagara Falls; **September 22-24,** GT, CM and/or D&M diesels Royal Oak to Mackinaw, Mich.; **September 30,** Saginaw to Port Huron, Mich.

October 7, GT diesel circle trip from Port Huron to Durand, Detroit and Port Huron.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Phillippines, January 17-February 4. "Steam in Paradise" with sugar mills at peak season.

China, May 13-30. Includes Changchun, steamy Julin Province, Anshan and Tangshan Steam Locomotive factory.

Zimbabwe, July 22-August 5. Garretts galore on the line to Victoria Falls.

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS and the Travel Experience, Inc., 1430 Myers Street, Suite H, Oroville, CA 95965; 916/534-8555, is organizing the following tours conducted by noted railfan Chris Skow. Contact them for details.

Argentina and Chile. March 5-26. Steam and fall foliage.

China, March 15-April 4. Mecca for steam.

Columbia and Ecuador. June 4-21. Steam in the Andes.

GREAT RAILWAY JOURNEYS of Trackpacker T-Rail Tours offers the following guided tours. Prices are US funds and include air, rail, hotel, sleepers and all "dinners in the diner." For more details, contact GTRY Journeys, 15940 N.E. 19 Ct., Suite #4, Miami, FL 33162; 305/940-TRIP, collect.

Canada, April 1-16. Over 5000 miles by dome across five time zones from Nova Scotia to British Columbia. Also ride RDC trains and three suburban electric systems. $1977.

Great Britain, April 21-May 7. Three dozen runs on gauges from 2 to 7 feet. Ride the world's earliest route, steam narrow gauge lines, museum runs, cab rides and more. $1977.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301/876-8640; sales tables $40. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Tampa, Florida, January 7-8, Florida State Fairgrounds.

Fort Lauderdale, January 14-15, Broward Community College.

Bensalem, Pennsylvania, February 18-19, Philadelphia Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, February 25-26, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Timonium, Maryland, March 18-19, Timonium Fairgrounds.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW. All shows are 1-7pm on Saturday, 11am-5pm on Sunday and feature operating layouts. Admission is $4, kids under 12 are free. Contact: GATS Limited, 312/834-0652.

Portland, Oregon, January 7-8, Multnomah County Exposition Center.

Oakland, California, January 14-15, Oakland/Alameda County Colosseum.

San Diego, California, January 21-22, San Diego Convention Center.

Pomona, California, January 28-29, Los Angeles County Fair & Exposition Center.

St. Louis, Missouri, February 4-5, Keil Auditorium, 1400 Market Street.

Phoenix, Arizona, February 4-5, Phoenix Civic Plaza.

Dallas, Texas, February 11-12, Dallas Convention Center.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin, February 18-19, The Mecca, 500 West Kilbourn Ave.

TWO GREAT NEW RAILROAD VIDEOS

Photo Doug Jones

THE MILWAUKEE'S MIGHTY ELECTRICS

Today, only an abandoned right-a-way extends across the grassy hills and through the pine forests of Montana and Washington State. This was the domain of the mighty Milwaukee Electrics. Fortunately, Doug Jones of Milwaukee visited this land in 1965 and 1968, and with 16mm camera in hand, documented this unique bit of American railroad history. See the "Joes" in action over Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. A steeple cab switches the South Butte Yard. The distinctive sounds of this rugged and powerful form of motive power on the Hi-Fi soundtrack of this tape were originally recorded by Don L. Hunter of Eugene, Oregon. The story of these engines is told by railfan-actor-announcer Rege Cordic. Approximately 40 minutes in color plus previews. **$39.95.**

Photo Phil Klinger

KINDIG'S DIESELS (PART 1)

Richard H. Kindig is famous for his steam era photographs but in 1971 he began taking 16mm color movies of diesel powered trains. This video features films from 1971 and 1972. **UNION PACIFIC** Includes E8, F9, GP9, GP30, SD40, SD45, "Centennials", DD35, U50C. Filmed Cheyenne to Green River, Wyoming. Also see steamer "8444" on excursions. **BURLINGTON NORTHERN** Trains north of Denver and switching in Denver. **AMTRAK** Burlington stainless steel E units and U.P. E units on trains with cars from UP, SP, NP, GN, BN, and CZ. **DENVER AND RIO GRANDE WESTERN** Freights west of Denver and F units on RGZ. Narrated by Rege Cordic. Dubbed sound. Approximately 35 minutes in color plus previews. **$39.95.**

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

- ☐ **Challenger '82** - U.P. 3985 1982 Trips. 55 min..... $49.95
- ☐ **U.P. "Challenger" 3985** - 1981 Coverage. 55 min.... 39.95
- ☐ **Diesels West** - UP D&RGW. Utah Rwy. 55 min..... 39.95
- ☐ **Legend of the Rio Grande Zephyr** - 52 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **Diesels on the U.P.** - DDA40X. SD-40. U30-C. 60 min. 49.95
- ☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific...The Sequel** - 60 min 49.95
- ☐ **Steam Over Sherman** - U.P. Steam in '50's. 55 min.. 49.95
- ☐ **Rio Grande Of The Rockies** - '50's Std & N.G. 59 min 49.95
- ☐ **Excursion to the Thirties** - Rare 8mm Colo. N.G. 52 min 49.95
- ☐ **Rio Grande N.G. in the Fifties** - 8mm N.G. 58 min... 49.95
- ☐ **A Forties Memory** - D&RGW.ATSF.S.P.,RGS. 24 min. 34.95
- ☐ **Narrow Gauge Video Vignette** - Colo N.G. 55 min... 39.95
- ☐ **D&RGW N.G. Frt. Trains** - 1967 (Silent) 60 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **D&RGW N.G. Stock & Pass. Tr.** - 1967 (Silent) 60 min 49.95
- ☐ **Rails Across the Summit** - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min 34.95
- ☐ **Doubleheader '83** - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min..... 24.95
- ☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** - F-9. 28 min.. 34.95
- ☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** - Hawaii's 3' LK&P. 20 min.... 24.95
- ☐ **Last Steamers of the C&S** - 1958 Std. Ga. 52 min... 49.95
- ☐ **Tehachapi Pt. I: The Santa Fe** - Diesel. 57 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **Tehachapi Pt. II: The Southern Pacific** - 52 min.....$49.95
- ☐ **The Rio Grande Today** - 2 Hr. Special. 120 min 59.95
- ☐ **The Fifties Express** - Steam on 15 roads. 52 min 49.95
- ☐ **Allegheny Rails Vol. 1: The B&O** - Bill Price 8mm. 55 min.49.95
- ☐ **Allegheny Rails Vol. II: The WM** - Bill Price 8mm. 52 min 49.95
- ☐ **Silver Rails and Golden Memories** - D&RGW narrow gauge and C&S standard gauge. Irv August 16mm. 72 min 54.95
- ☐ **Assault on Snow** - Wyoming & Colorado battle 1988 blizzard with F-Units and U.P. Rotary Snow Plow. 62 min 49.95

SPECIFY VHS or BETA II • DEALERS WELCOME Shipping & handling $2.50 (U.S. & Canada) Foreign $5.00

FREE DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE VISA or MasterCard

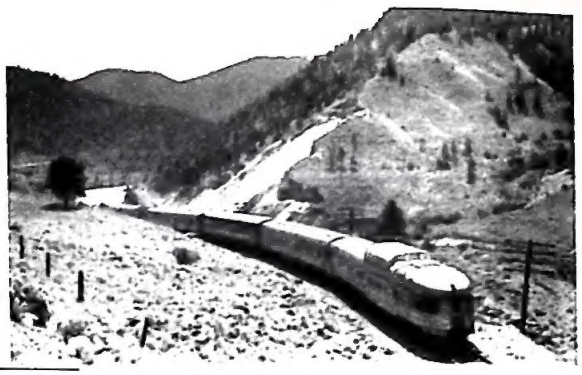
WB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

6447 South Heritage Place West/Englewood, Colorado 80111 (303) 770-8421

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER

Proudly Announces

THE 1989 RAIL TOUR PROGRAM



APRIL 2-MAY 4, 1989 MEXICO/COPPER CANYON/TEXAS RAIL TOUR. Circle tour of Mexico by the "Star Service" trains of the N de M. San Antonio-Corpus Christi by coach, Texas Mexican RY train to Laredo, then N de M Nuevo Laredo to Mexico City. 3 nights Mexico City, full sightseeing of the pyramids/city. Day train trip to San Miquel de Allende. El Tapitio train to Guadalajara, with sightseeing. Proceed to Mazatlan, staying og the beach at the Tropicano Coach to Los Mochis, then ride full-length Copper Canyon RY Los Mochis-Divisadero-Creel-Chihuahua, with overnight on the rim of the canyon enroute. See Pancho Villa's home, then N de M Autovia train to Juarez and transfer to El Paso. 1st Class sleepers on all night segments. From $1899.00 per person, double.

APRIL 8-20, 1989 NEW ZEALAND RAIL TOUR. Join 3rd annual rail exploration of both islands, escorted by Vic Prestige, retired chief trainer of engineers for NZR. Visit Auckland, Rotorua, and Wellington on the North Island, riding the Silver Fern railcar and the steam Glenbroke RY. Visit Picton, Christchurch, Arthur's Pass, Greymouth, Haast Pass, Queenstown, Milford Sound, Dunedin and Taieri Gorge on the South Island, riding the Tranz Alpine Express, the Southerner, the "Connoisseur's Coach" on the Picton Express, the Taieri Gorge Ltd. and the steam-powered Kingston Flyer. Sail Lake Wakitipu on the 1912 coal fired TSS Earnslaw. Visit the Ferrymeade Museum. Cruise Milford Sound. Land tour from $2099.00.

APRIL 21-MAY 7 AUSTRALIA RAIL TOUR. Ride the legendary name trains and tour the land and cities "Downunder". Fly to Cairns, then cruise the Great Barrier Reef, ride 2 foot steam Balley Hooley RR, the Kuranda Gorge line, and go in 1st Class sleepers with meals on the deluxe narrow gauge Queenslander to Brisbane. City tour and visit to Lone Pine Koala Sanctuary, then Brisbane Ltd, with sleepers, to Sydney. City tour, train trip to Blue Mountains to ride the steam Zig Zag RY, then ride the renowned Indian Pacific in 1st Class sleepers with all meals across the "Outback" to Adelaide. City tour, then take the luxurious Overland, a broad-gauge express, overnight to Melbourne. City tour, with dinner and wines, on the Colonial Tram trolley, Steam-powered Puffin Billy thru the hills, then the Intercapital Daylight to Canberra. See the billion dollar new Parliament, and ride the rail car to Sydney. Extensions available to Ayers Rock and Perth. Land tour from $2199.00 ($2099.00 combined with New Zealand).

APRIL 25-MAY 8, 1989 SPAIN BY TRAIN TOUR. Circle tour of Spain, using RENFEE Talgos and local services for all intercity segments—featuring 4 nights at the Paradors, including a 3 night stay in the Parador of Carmona, located in a Moorish Palace. Fly to Madrid, see the city,, the El Escorial Palace, the Prado, El Greco's Toledo and Royal Palace. Talgo train to Grenada, to see the Alambra and Generalife Gardens. RENFEE mountain line to the coast at Malaga, then visit Jerez. 3 nights in Carmona—day trips to Seville and Cordoba. See Alcazar, the Mosque/cathederal and a flamenco dinner-show. RENFEE express thru the mountains and along the coast to Barcelona, for city tour and free time to visit the Pyrenees. Talgo Express back to Madrid. Land tour from $1899.00.

MAY 23-JUNE 1, 1989 Alaska Rail Tour. Ride Alaska RR on Superdome Midnight Sun Express, and narrow gauge White Pass and Yukon. See Denali National Park, cruise to Portage Glacier, and inside Passage from Skagway to Juneau. Fairbanks sternwheeler cruise, tours of Anchorage, Fairbanks, Juneau, and Alaska Highway tour. Special value tour from $1799.00. Add a 4 night/5 day Juneau-Glacier Bay-Sitka-Vancouver Holland America cruise from only $2429. Basic tour includes air round trip from Seattle. Cruise version includes air from Seattle. Cruise version includes air from Seattle, cruise home.

MAY 26-JUNE 11, 1989 Scandinavia/Baltic Sea Rail Cruise Tour. Circle tour of Scandinavia by 1st Class train, deluxe cruise ferries, fjord steamer, and coach. Tour Helsinki, take Repin train to Leningrad, see Petrodoverets Palace and the Hermitage. Cruise to Stockholm, visit the city, the Wasa ship and cruise the islands. Express train thru the Swedish lakes and across the water by ferry to Coppenhagen, for a city tour, visit to Elsinore and evening at the Tivoli Gardens. Cruise to Oslo, tour the city, then take the Bergen rail line across the mountains. Ride the Flam Line and stay on the fjord. Cruise the Sognefjord to Gundvangen, drive over the mountains to Stalheim and Bergen, seeing the stave church, riding inclined rr and visiting Grieg's house. Land tour includes 1st class rail and ships, deluxe hotels, all sightseeing and 82% of all meals, from only $3299.00.

JUNE 15-17, 1989 COLUMBIA GORGE RAIL-STERNWHEELER CRUISE TOUR. Cruise by sternwheel the MV Columbia Gorge the full length of Columbia River Gorge, Portland to Cascade Locks, passing Crown Point, Mt. Hood, the Bridge of the Gods, Beacon Rock, Multnomah Falls and the Bonneville Dam. Traverse the Bonneville Locks, ride the Hood River RR, Amtrak's Superliner the Pioneer, and Portland's MAX light rail line. Stay 2 nights at the landmark Benson Hotel. Enjoy the renowned "Farm Breakfast" banquet at the Columbia Gorge Hotel. Tour from $399.00.

JULY 8-21, 1989 COLORADO AND UTAH BY RAIL TOUR. Ride the California Zephyr Superliner; plus the Central City and Blackhawk; Georgetown Loop; Leadville, Colorado and Southern; the Cumbres and Toltec RR; the Durango and Silverton (in a private parlor); the Royal Gorge Scenic RR; the Pikes Peak Cog; the Cadillac and Lake City; a chartered train on the Great Western RR; the Heber Creeper and visit the Colorado RR Museum and the Golden Spike National Historic Site. Tour Rocky Mountain and Mesa Verde National Parks. Visit Alpine Tunnel and Marshall Pass by jeep. Follow Rio Grande Southern route over Lizard Head Pass. See Black Canyon of the Gunnison. Stay at the Victorian General Palmer House and spectacular Far View Lodge. Great railroading and great scenery from $1399.00.

JULY 24-AUGUST 7, 1989 WILDERNESS RAILS EAST TOUR. See Maine, the Maritimes, Quebec and Labrador by train, ferry, horse-drawn carriage, tall ship and coach. Travel from Boston, seeing the Seashore Electric Museum, the 2 foot Boothbay Railway Village and riding the Belfast and Moosehead Lake. Visit L.L. Bean. Enjoy a clam bake. 2 nights in Bar Harbor, touring Acadia National Park, with a windjammer cruise. CN-Marine Atlantic ferry steamer to Yarmouth, then comprehensive VIA RAIL Canada trip thru the Maritimes. Ride VIA dayliners and domeliners Yarmouth-Grande Pre; Truro-Sydney: Halifax-Moncton; Moncton-Campbelton; Carleton-Gaspe; and Chicoutimi/Jonquiere-Montreal. Ride the isolated Quebec, North Shore and Labrador RR to Labrador City, Tour Halifax, Moncton, Sydney, Louisbourg, Grande Pre, the Gaspe, Forillon National Park, the St. Lawrence North Shore, Labrador City/Wabush and Quebec City. Cruise the Sagunay River Fjord. This tour has never been offered before and has a land cost from only $1999.00.

AUGUST 8-24, 1989 THE GREAT TRANS CANADA RAIL EXPLORER TOUR. VIA RAIL Canada coast to coast—out via the CNR and back on the CP. Tour Toronto, Winnipeg, Jasper National Park, Prince George, Barkerville, Vancouver, Victoria, Butchart Gardens, Yoho and Banff National Parks and Calgary. Ride the VIA RAIL Canadian and Super Continental domeliners, plus the Skeena and the Malahat Dayliner. Ride full-length of BC Rail mainline from Prince George to North Vancouver, in Cariboo Class RDC with meals, plus the Royal Hudson steam run. Lake Louise and Calgary Heritage Park. 22 places only! 1st Class sleepers included, from $1999.00.

SEPTEMBER 19-OCTOBER 2, 1989 SWITZERLAND BY RAIL TOUR. Really see the Alps, by standard and narrow gauge train, cog and inclined railway, lake steamer, coach and trolley car. Swiss Air to Zurich, then a city tour by 1920's Golden Tram trolley. SFR express, with lunch, to St Moritz for 2 nights. Bernina Pass line to Tirano—highest adhesion line in Europe. Glacier Express narrow gauge route across the country St Moritz-Zermatt, for 2 nights, with lunch enroute in 1920's diner. Ride Gornergrat RY (rack line) to view the Matterhorn. SFR express to Montreaux, to ride steam Blonay-Chambly RR, see Chillon Castle, and ride the dome car Panoramic Express over the Golden Pass. 4 nights in Interlaken, with train to the Jungfraujoch—highest rail station in Europe, cruises on lakes Thun and Brienz, tour of Berne and ascent of the Rothorn by steam Brienzer Rothorn Bahn cog rr. Brunig Pass narrow gauge SFR line to Lucerne for 3 nights, with cog rr rides to Rigi and Pilatus, lake cruises, city tour, and visit to the Swiss Transport Museum, plus dinner and folklore show at the Casino. Land tour from $1999.

SEPTEMBER 23-OCTOBER 7, 1989 CANADA'S WILDERNESS TRAINS/POLAR BEAR EXPLORER TOUR. Travel to Churchill at polar bear time, plus ride VIA RAIL domeliner The Canadian and the comfortable Hudson Bay. Ride the Ontario Northland ex-Swiss TEE The Northlander, and Polar Bear Mixed to Moosonee. Ride the full length of the Algoma Central RY Hearst to Sault Ste Marie thru the Agawa Canyon. Tour Toronto by PCC trolley car. See Winnipeg, Cochrane, Mackinac Island, Sudbury, Sault Ste Marie and Sault Locks, Moosonee and Churchill. See polar bears by tundra vehicle. Tour to Eskimo Point in the Northwest Territory. Tour Toronto to Winnipeg from $1499. Full tour to Churchill from $2599.

SEPTEMBER 30-OCTOBER 15, 1989 GRAND FALL/ERIE CANAL RAIL-CRUISE TOUR. Ride Amtrak; the Cape Cod and Hyannis (with brunch in the diner); the 2 foot steam Edaville RR; the steam Valley RR (with a river packet cruise); the Branford Electric RY; the Arcade and Attica steam line; the Tioga Central; the Delaware and Ulster; the Lamoille Valley RR (thru the last rr covered bridge), and the Green Mtn RR—all at the fall color peak. Stay in country inns in Connecticut, New York and Vermont. Tour Cape Cod, Mystic, the Hudson River Valley, Hyde Park, West Point, the Catskills, the Finger Lakes, Cooperstown, Lake George, Vermont and the Green Mountains. New this year is a 3 day cruise—all by day—Albany to Syracuse on the Erie Canal on the packet Emita II. 5 two-night stays enroute, including the legendary Mohonk Mountain House. Tour includes over 20 meals, from $1999.00.

OCTOBER 16-29, 1989 THE FALL FINALE RAIL/CRUISE TOUR—CANADA AND THE USA. Follow the colors. Tour the White Mountains. Cruise Lake Winnepesauke on the 101 year old MV Mt. Washington. Ride the steam Conway Scenic RR and Mt. Washington Cog RY. Take VIA RAIL Canada's fast LRC trains Montreal—Kingston; Quebec-Montreal-Ottawa; Ottawa-Toronto; and Toronto-Niagara Falls-Albany. Cruise the St. Lawrence River, 5 nights/6 days, with all meals and shore excursions, on the recreated river steamer Canadian Empress, thru the Thousand Islands, to Upper Canada Village, Montreal, Three Rivers and Quebec City. Tour Ottawa, Toronto, Niagara Falls (with a Maid of the Mist cruise), the Berkshires and Sturbridge Village. Round trip from Boston, with 2 nights at the Eagle Mountain House and at the Royal York Toronto, the 5 night cruise, and the 1770 Publick House Inn enroute, from $1999.00.

IN 1989 RAIL TRAVEL CENTER BRINGS YOU THE WORLD!

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER

For Complete Details / To Book:

RAIL TRAVEL CENTER
2 Federal St., Suite 300A
St. Albans, VT 05478

VIA *Canada's passenger rail network*

Amtrak®

1-800-458-5394 expect Vermont, In vermont Call Collect (802) 527-1788

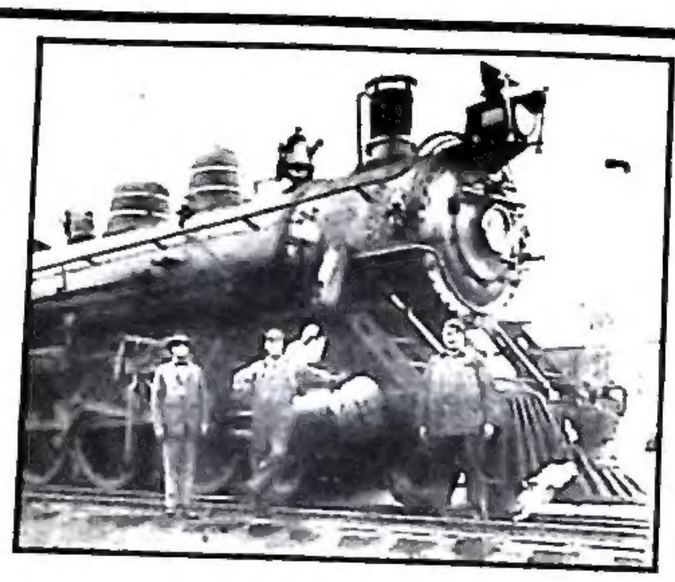
Of Men & Machines

THE STORY OF SPENCER SHOPS

The story of steam's transition from it's glory years through the abandonment and the rebirth of one of America's grandest railroad repair facilities.

The setting is Spencer, North Carolina... the destination for the ill-fated train memorialized in the *Wreck of the Old 97*...but it is a story repeated dozens of times in railroad towns throughout the United States.

Retired railroad engineers, chefs, conductors, boilermakers and machinists lead us through the old days with their remembrances of Spencer Shops...while at the same time bringing back to life the very machines they toiled over for decades.



The video is a great mix of rare Southern Railway footage coupled with shots of current operations of renovated steam and diesel operations that give life to the old shops and are the main attraction of North Carolina's Transportation Museum.

$49.95 (45 min.) Plus$2.50 handling/shipping
$29.95 (28½ min.) Please specify VHS/BETA/8MM
Edited For PBS

Order directly from:

HISTORIC SPENCER SHOPS
P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159
or Call (704) 636-2889

VISA MasterCard

Rail Plaque

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to choose from,
large 17"x14" format,
includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH

SEND TO Rail Plaque, 1022 Wesley, Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE

GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY · CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM · MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

South America and China Steam 1989 Tours

- 55 charter trains scheduled in Argentina, Paraguay, Colombia, Ecuador, Brazil, Chile, Peru, Guatemala and China.
- Plenty of photo run-bys and cab rides.
- Linesiding opportunities and sightseeing.
- North American type operations and equipment.
- North American built electric and diesel action.

Write for brochure

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS

1430 Myers Street, Suite H
Oroville, CA 95965 / (916) 534-8555

DINING CAR CHINA

LINENS—CRYSTAL—SILVER—PAPER

Santa Fe · Burlington Route · New York Central System

OVER 800 ITEMS!
FROM THESE RAILROADS

B&O · Illinois Central · Rio Grande

Send $2.00 for next catalog.
Private Car Limited
3rd and 'A' Streets
Belleville, Illinois 62220

NEW! 1989 Catalog, 86 pages now available.

Kansas City, Missouri, February 25 ... Kansas City Municipal Auditorium.
Dayton, Ohio, March 4-5, Dayton Convention Center.
Des Moines, Iowa, March 18-19, Veterans Memorial Auditorium.

CLEVELAND, OHIO, January 7. The West Park Model Railroaders train show at the U.A.W. Hall, 5615 Cheverolet Blvd., Parma, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids 6-12 50¢. Contact: Lewis Warren, 15313 Willman Avenue, Cleveland, OH 44135; 216/676-8120.

CHARLES G. GALLUS, P.O. Box 1036, Doylestown, PA 18901; 215/847-8749. Toy Train and Collectables Show & Sale 1989 season.
Penndale, Pennsylvania, January 7 and February 4. Firehouse Hall, 8am-1pm, admission $2.
Phillipsburg, New Jersey, January 14. Commodore Inn, 9am-2pm, admission $3.
New Hope, Pennsylvania, January 28 and February 11. Eagle Hall, 8am-2pm, Admission $3.

UNION BRIDGE, MARYLAND, January 8, 15, 22 and 29. The Western Maryland Railway Historical Society's N-Scale Model Railroad Display and Museum Open House 1pm-4pm at the WM crossing of Rte. 75 at Union Bridge. Free admission, donations will be accepted. Dress warmly, and hot drinks will be offered. Contact: WMRHS, P.O. Box 395, Union Bridge, MD 21791.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, January 15. St. Vincent DePaul Train Meet at the St. Vincent DePaul School auditorium 10am-4pm. Adults $3.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

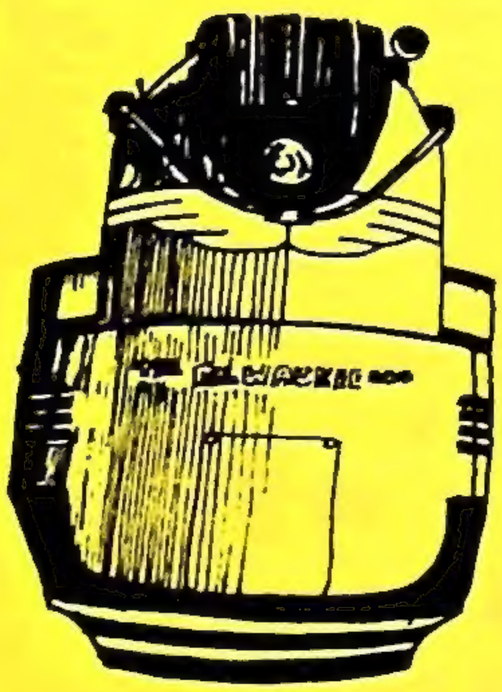
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA, January 21-22. 2nd Annual North State Toy, Model & Hobby Show at the North Carolina State Fairgrounds off of I-40. Saturday 9am-6pm, Sunday 10am-5pm. Adults $3, kids 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

TITUSVILLE, NEW JERSEY, January 21, February 11 and March 18. The Titusville Fire House Train Show at the Titusville Fire House on Route 29 8am-1pm. Adults $2, kids free. Contact: Herman Lolstein, 21-7 Potters Place, Holland, PA 18966; 215/968-7630.

FALL RIVER, MASSACHUSETTS, January 22. Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum's 2nd Annual Railroad Show at the Municipal Veterans Memorial (formerly Bank St. Armory) 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids 5-12 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Jay K. Chatterton c/o Old Colony & Fall River Railroad Museum, Inc., P.O. Box 3455, Fall River, MA 02722.

ST. CHARLES, MISSOURI, January 28. The St. Charles Model Railroad Club's 4th Annual Train Fair Show & Swap Meet at the Stegton Restaurant at I-70 and Fifth St., 9am-2pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact: Jim Monroe, 129 Hunters Ridge, St. Charles, MO 63301; 314/723-3115.

TOY TRAIN COLLECTORS SOCIETY 1989 season. All shows 11am-4pm:
Utica, New York, January 29, Union Station. Contact: Jan Weilgosz, 818 Oswego Street, Utica, NY 13502; 315/733-9146.
Depew, New York, February 19, Hearthstone Manor. Contact: Ray Baer, 21 Princeton Court, Cheektowaga, NY 14225; 716/632-4918.
Rochester, New York, March 5, Downtown Riverside Convention Center. Contact: Jack McDonald, 67 Barons Road, Rochester, NY 14617; 716/342-6489.



TWO NEW DOCUMENTARIES OF RAILROADINGS GLORY YEARS

GLORY MACHINES

VOL. 3

John Plichtas films from Milwaukee, Chicago, Pennsylvania, Englewood, and more. Many very rare subjects: Hiawathas, The 400's, PRR, NYC, A.T.S.F., Rock Island, C.B. & Q., I.C., much more.

AMERICAN RAILROADING
1935 - 1958

47 MINUTES • 75% COLOR
$49.95

VOL. 4
ST. LOUIS GLORY

The film collection of Joe G. Collias Frisco, Wabash, MoPac, Alton, L & N, PRR, NYC, C. & E.I., SOU, More in and around St. Louis, MO.
ADDED BONUS: A.T.S.F. sampler & SOUTHERN PACIFIC at Tucson with Daylights, Cab forwards, 4-10-2's.
ALL 1940's • ALL COLOR
37 MINUTES
$39.95

ALL PRODUCTIONS NARRATED WITH MUSIC AND SOUND EFFECTS.
PLEASE SPECIFY VHS OR BETA • ADD $2.00 P&H PER TITLE

ALSO AVAILABLE

THE GLORY MACHINES
1 Hour 4 Minutes • The 1965 Classic
31 Railroads • Very Rare Footage
American Railroading, 1928-1952
96% COLOR **$59.95**

•

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 2
1 Hour 12 Minutes • 26 Railroads
In Transition, 1944-1962
The Sequel to Glory Machines
96% COLOR **$59.95**

AND

REFLECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING 1935-1966
1 HOUR, 18 MINS.
of Rock-Solid Action
on 26 Railroads

The Films of Dr. Howard R. Blackburn
ADDITIONAL *LIVE SOUND* FILM OF EXGTW 5629 BY DICK BALDWIN
$59.95

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER
VISA MasterCard

Herron Rail Services
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, Florida
33612
PRESERVING THE TRADITIONS OF VINTAGE AMERICAN RAILROADING

New From Carstens

LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER VOLUME 1 (THE WEST END) by Ed Crist and John Krause, the prosperous "bridge route" in steam and diesel covered from Allentown to Northern New Jersey. C-55 48pp softcover $8.95

THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED by Rod Dirkes and John Krause, a handsome pictorial of the passenger trains of the Erie Rail road in the steam to diesel transition era. C-57 48 p.p. soft cover $7.95

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, By Frederick A. Kramer with photos by John Krause, reprint by popular demand C-34 96 p.p. soft cover $14.95

Available Again

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4671 P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, February 5. Rail-a-Rama XI at the Florian Hall, 55 Hallet Street, 10am-4pm. Adults $1, kids 50¢. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

SPOKANE, WASHINGTON, February 5. The Spokane Model Engineers 13th Annual Swap Meet at the Sheraton Hotel downtown 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids under 12 free with adult. Contact: Bruce Lochhead, N. 1617 Farr Road, Spokane, WA 99206; 509/535-2055 days or 509/924-9313 eves.

JACKSONVILLE, FLORIDA, February 11. The Southeastern Railroadiana Collectors Tenth Annual Railroadiana and Model Train Sale & Trade Show at Jacksonville's Prime Osborn Convention Center, 1000 West Water Street, 9am-4pm. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact (LSSAE please): Jack Martin, 4183 Paran Pines, Atlanta, GA 30327.

HICKORY, NORTH CAROLINA, February 11-12. Toy Model & Hobby Show at the Country Adventures Convention Center on Hwy. 321 N.W., 10am-5pm each day. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

WEST SPRINGFIELD, MASSACHUSETTS, February 12. The Amherst Railway Society's Annual Railroad Show & Sale at the Better Living Center on the grounds of the Eastern States Exposition, 10am-5pm. Adults $3, kids 5-11 $1, under 5 free. Contact: Robert A. Buck, 8 Bacon Street, Warren, MA 02083, 413/536-5318.

BURLINGTON, VERMONT, February 18. Burlington Railroadiana & Model Railroad Show at the Burlington Memorial Auditorium on U.S. Route 2 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, kids 6-12 $1, under 6 free. Contact: Neil Korpi, 143 Hemlock Road, Milton, CT 05468; 812/893-4157.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, February 25-26. "Winterail '89" Railroad Photography Exposition & Flea Market at the Scottish Rite Temple, 33 W. Alpine Ave. Saturday 10:30am-9:30pm, Sunday 11:30am-5pm. Flea market both days, slide show presentations Saturday only. Saturday admission $10 by advance registration only. Sunday admission is $4 at the door only. Contact: Dave Stanley, Winterail '89, P.O. Box 30661, Stockton, CA 95213-0661.

LAPEER, MICHIGAN, February 26. Lapeer Model Railroaders 5th Annual Model Railroad Flea Market at the American Legion Hall 10am-4pm. Adults $1.50, family $3.50. Contact: Joseph Biondo, 15680 Imlay City Road, Capac, MI 48014; 313/395-4966 after 7pm.

Railroad Videos from RICHARDY PRODUCTIONS

Steam Trains You Can Ride, Vol. 1 . . . . $39.95
ES & NA Railfest '86 . . . . . 29.95
My Railvideo Scrapbook, Vol. 1 . . . . . 29.95

Others in production, write for information.

All tapes are available in VHS or Beta II and are shipped Postpaid USA Only. Mention R&R and receive a free cap with your paid order.

RICHARDY PRODUCTIONS
3239 S. 90th E. Ave., Tulsa, OK 74145

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts

Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.

Scott Arden- 20457-R Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503) 935-1619

VIDEO
NEW HAVEN MAIN LINE

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND
- 1950's 60's ACTION, FA'S, BOX CAB ELECTRICS
- FL9 & "JET" RUSH HOUR, RDC TO WORCESTER
- DANBURY ENGINE CHANGE, MAYBROOK FREIGHTS

Send for illustrated Brochure

$39.95 p.p. VHS or BETA

Crestline Studios
49 Lynne Road
HOPEWELL JCT, NY 12533

ANOTHER NEW VIDEO FROM BERKSHIRE!

"THE FRISCO FILLY"

FRISCO #1522 returns to service in this professionally produced hour long videocassette.

Follow this 4-8-2 mountain type in freight service on the Wisconsin Central Railroad between Chicago, IL., Fond du Lac and Stevens Point, WI. Then join her for her maiden excursions between Chicago and Fond du Lac.

Restoration, plenty of trackside runbys, glass smooth pacing, "In-Cab" footage and more.

Order Your Copy Today!

$39.95
plus $2.75 shipping & handling.
Ohio residents add 5½% Sales Tax.
Send 1-45¢ SASE for our Free Catalog!

VHS — VHS-HiFi — BETA — Super-BETA

MasterCard VISA

BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216)225-0303

LACKAWANNA COUNTY RAILROAD AUTHORITY REQUESTS FOR PROPOSALS

The Lackawanna County Railroad Authority hereby provides notice that it has entered into a Cooperative Agreement with the National Park Service whereby the Lackawanna County Railroad Authority will request proposals from qualified excursion train service operators and award a contract to operate the Steamtown National Historic Site passenger excursions for the May through October 1989 period.

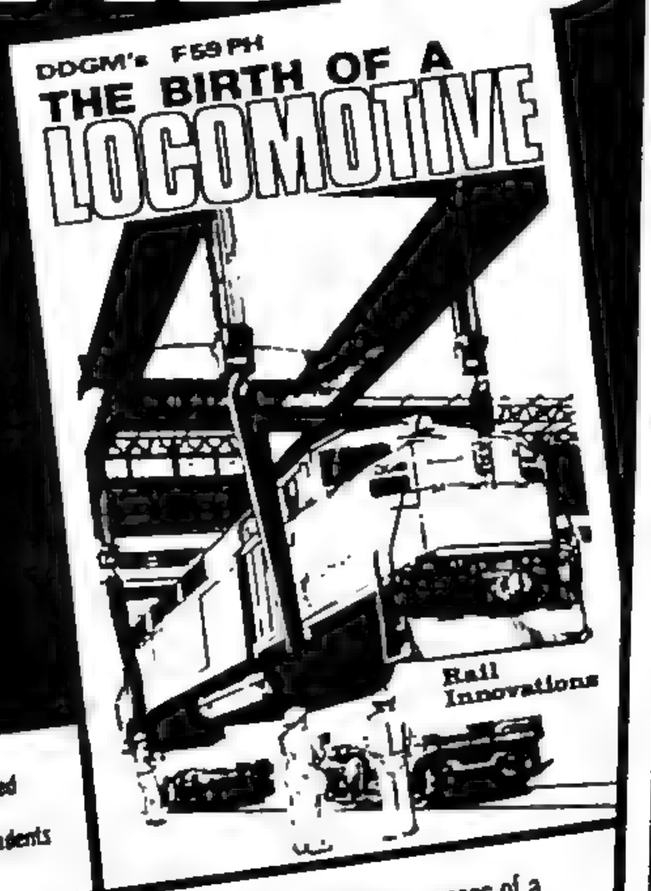
Interested operators should call and write to Attorney Lawrence C. Malski at the following address to obtain a copy of the request for proposal documents from the Lackawanna County Railroad Authority:

Lackawanna County
Railroad Authority
701 Wyoming Avenue
Scranton, Pennsylvania 18509
Attention: Lawrence C. Malski, Esq.,
Executive Director

Telephone: 717-963-6676

Questions regarding this RFP will be answered by contacting the Lackawanna County Railroad Authority at the aforementioned telephone number. All RFPs must be submitted on or before February 17, 1989.

VIDEO



Tapes Shipped Postpaid. Ontario Residents add 8%

$39.95 See the complete production process of a DDGM Locomotive. Visit the design centre, the erecting floor, paint shop and test area. After the official roll-out, ride the first 2 revenue service days of an F59PH. 38 minutes, colour, sound and narration.

SPECIFY VHS or BETA

RAIL INNOVATIONS
55 Parfield Dr., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1C2

RICHMOND, INDIANA, February 26. All Trains Flea Market at the National Guard Armory 11am-3pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact: Larry Zeller, 4646 West U.S. Route 36, Piqua, OH 453456; 513/773-7186.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN MART. All shows are 10am-4pm and feature a layout of the month. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: GATS Ltd.: 312/834-0652.

San Francisco, California, February 26, Solano County Fairgrounds.

Los Angeles, California, April 2, L.A. County Fair & Expo Center.

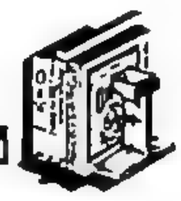
INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, March 4. Model Railroad and Toy Train Swap Meet & Sale at the St. Joseph Church 10am-4pm. Adults $1, family $2. Contact: Rudy Stanko, 8601 Stonewall Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46231; 317/243-7249.

BURLINGTON, VERMONT, March 11 [illegible] western Vermont Model Railroading Society's 2nd [illegible] Model Train Show at the South Burlington Middle [illegible] 10am-4pm. Adults $1.50, kids under 12 and seniors [illegible] under 6 free. Contact: Michael G. Saunders, 84 Aldis Street, St. Albans, VT 05478-1913, 802/524-4419 evenings except Wednesday.

LA CROSSE, WISCONSIN, March 11-12. The La Crosse & Three Rivers Railroad Club's 8th Annual Model Railroad Show at the La Crosse Center. Saturday 10am-7pm; Sunday 10am-4pm. Adults $2.50, kids under 12 free with adult. Contact: Marilyn Klawitter, Route 1, Box 247, La Crescent, MN 55947; 507/894-4787 or 608/782-2341.

EAST WAYMOUTH, MASSACHUSETTS, March 18. South Shore Model Railway Club Show at Weymouth North High School 9:30am-4pm. $2 admission. Contact: Bob Persson, 88 Peirce Road, Weymouth, MA 02188, 617/337-3812.

Railroadiana



Carstens Books

Vermont's Rutland Railway ceased operations with an employee walkout in 1961 and was succeeded by the Vermont Railway and the Green Mountain and Clarendon & Pittsford Railroads. The history and operations of these lines is the subject of our latest book, *Rails Beyond the Rutland*, by Philip R. Jordan. On the cover is a beautiful color photo of leased Vermont Railway GP9 751 guiding a Green Mountain freight through snow at Healdville, and inside are more than 100 black & white photos showing Rutland trains in the days of steam (including roster shots of various cars and locomotives), as well as more contemporary views with Alco, GE and EMD diesels. Special sections highlight such things as snow fighting equipment, passenger excursions and milk trains. A map and rosters for the Vermont and Rutland Railways and Green Mountain Railroad complete this informative and entertaining 76-page 8½"×11" album-format softcover, which sells for $12.95 from Carstens Publications, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700.

Carstens is also handling three new 8½"×11" album-format softcovers published by John Krause's Associated Artists of Dixie. *Old Dominion Steam-C&O* is a 64-page pictorial by Thomas W. Dixon, Jr., covering Chesapeake & Ohio's steam and early diesel operations in the Commonwealth of Virginia. Among its many nicely-reproduced black & white photographs are an action shot of a 2-8-8-2 and 2-8-4 doubleheading with a coal train on a stormy winter day in 1948; destined-for-fame 4-8-4 614 emerging from Blue Ridge Tunnel in July 1948; streamlined Hudsons and the enormous diesel-like M-1 steam-turbine-electric and much more. Published by J&D Studios, Inc., of Hampton, Va., it sells for $12.95.

Rails Along the Schuylkill by G.M. Heathcliff and Alvin K. Traz covers the Reading's steam and early diesel period in and around Philadelphia. Beautiful black & white photos show the streamlined *Crusader* 4-6-2, m.u. cars, A-B FT diesel sets, BM&R's T-1 2102 and many other Reading subjects. Publishers John Krause and Ed Crist have, as usual, done a fine job in their design of this 72-page softcover, which sells for $12.95.

Also now available from Carstens is *Ticket to Silverton* by Ed Crist, Ross Grenard and John Krause. Beautiful color photos of

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

DINING CAR CHINA
& GLASSWARE
GREAT GIFT IDEAS

SAVE on SETS

"THE AMERICAN"
Place Setting for Smaller Meals
$50.00

Cocktail Set
$18.00

Breakfast Special
$45.00

SHIPPING:

Order Total	Shipping
$0 - $20.00	$3.00
$20.01 - $50.00	$4.00
$50.01 - $100.00	$5.00
Over $100.00	$6.00

Alaska, Hawaii and Canada residents double shipping amount
Overseas residents triple shipping amount.
ORDERING INFORMATION: If paying by check, please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax
Reproduction—All Pieces Backstamped. For information, call 717-464-2041 (Evenings). VISA and MasterCard accepted.

FOR BROCHURE
Send LSSAE to:
Right Track Trading Co.
Box 186
Strasburg, PA 17579

CSX F's

CSX FP7 #118 and F7 #116 along with B—Units 117 and 119 roll into railroad history becoming the last F—Units in regular freight service for a Class—One Railroad in the U.S. You'll see all the action, background, and scenery in this 60 minute video tape.

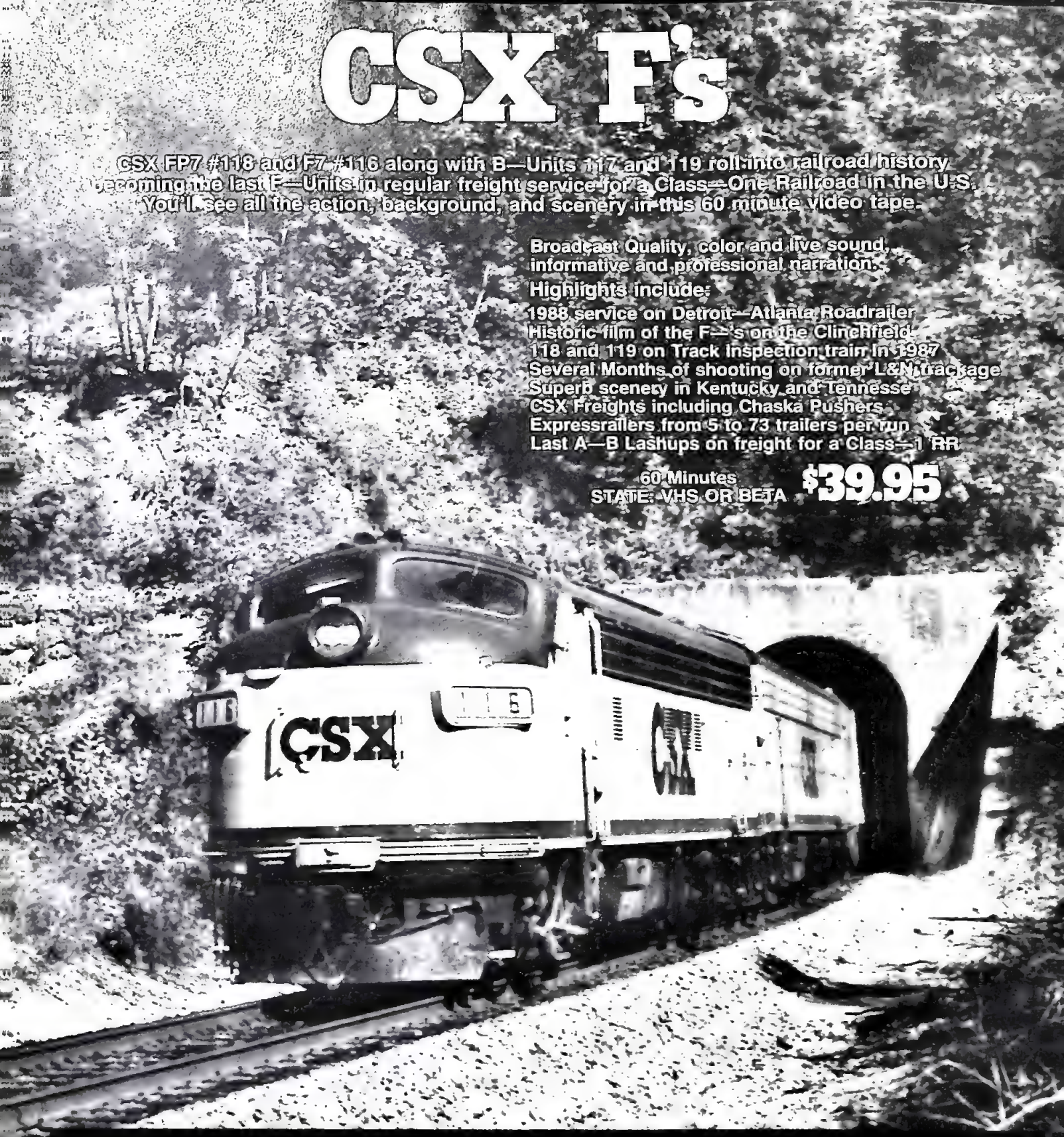
Broadcast Quality, color and live sound, informative and professional narration.

Highlights include:

1988 service on Detroit—Atlanta Roadrailer
Historic film of the F—'s on the Clinchfield
118 and 119 on Track Inspection train in 1987
Several Months of shooting on former L&N trackage
Superb scenery in Kentucky and Tennesse
CSX Freights including Chaska Pushers
Expressrailers from 5 to 73 trailers per run
Last A—B Lashups on freight for a Class—1 RR

60 Minutes
STATE: VHS OR BETA

$39.95



Try our 20 minute PREVIEW tape showing samples of 19 of our video tapes. Its just $10.00 + S&H

Shipping:
$3.00 per U.S. order
$3.00 Canada
$1.50 ea. extra to Canada
$6.00 Foreign
Free Catalog available

MasterCard
VISA

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 123-R
BATAVIA, OH 45103
Phone (513) 732-0660

VIDEO SALE

Take 25% Off Listed Prices!

OPSISOUND STEREO

You Have To *HEAR* It To *BELIEVE* It!

Order VHS Stereo or VHS

BETA Orders: Add $5.00, MONO Only.

■ **BIG N&W STEAM AT THE CONVENTION!** The incoming train with three FP-7s and then see N&W 611 and 1218 on four outstanding convention days! Includes the famous DOUBLE RUN-BYS! In Opsisound Stereo! 55 min **$59.95**

■ **1218 FREIGHT!** N&W Class 'A' 2-6-6-4 No. 1218 on her first break-in run. Birmingham, Ala. to Wilton with freight. Features the SCREEMIN' DEMON Whistle (it needed fixing). Opsisound Stereo! 55 min **$59.95**

■ **THUNDER ON CHRISTIANBURG MOUNTAIN!** Christianburg Mt.! Montgomery Tunnel! Across Blueridge grade! This is the real stuff! Pouring rain and sunshine! Echos in magnificent Opsisound Stereo! 55 min **$59.95**

■ **COAL TRAIN!** On May 4th 1987, engine 1218 pulls 100 coal hoppers: Norfolk to Crewe, Va.! Stack talk! Fast running (no speed restriction on freight)! Thunderstorm leaving Norfolk! Opsisound Stereo! 25 min **$39.95**

■ **1218 IN '88!** Passenger and freight runs, Front Royal, Charlottesville trips. Two days of the Independence Limited to Chicago! Our fifth 1218 video – at a lower price. Opsisound Stereo! 60 min **$39.95**

■ **819: THE RETURN OF A LEGEND!** Cotton Belt 4-8-4 #819 on main line to Fordyce, Ark. April '88! Run-bys, overhead shots, and in the cab action. Plus the ride on the Fordyce & Princeton! Opsisound Stereo! 50 min **$44.95**

■ **PRR K-4 No. 1361!** Altoona's K-4 has a hard time on 'Tyrone Hill', slipping to a stall three times before finally making it! We caught it all! Also scenes of East Broad Top! Opsisound Stereo! 45 min **$49.95**

■ **2716's APPALACHIAN MT. SPECTACULAR!** Ex-C&O 2-8-4 slips 39 times on the Appalacian Mt. Division Stalling on 'Billygoat Hill' and near Natural Tunnel! Lots of superb hard working run-bys. Action: trackside, on top of the engine, and in the cab with Master Mechanic Bill Purdie. 70 min **$58.75**

■ **611 SUPER TAPE!** The most action you'll ever see on one video of the mighty 611! Unbelievable cab and top of engine at speed scenes in 1981 before speed restrictions. REALLY FAST! Parts of 7 trips. 70 min **$58.95**

■ **750 CHATTANOOGA BOUND!** Ex-Savannah & Atlanta Light Pacific No. 750 on her 1983 break-in run. Bright sunshine makes pretty scenes. She breaksdown losing two side rods and is towed to B'ham. 40 min **$49.95**

■ **RAILS TO RICHMOND!** 1983 NRHS Convention. 750 & 611 doubleheaded. Southern's green & white FP-7s, Alleghany Central's 4-6-2. 750 & 611 make separate trips trips to Richmond. A two-hour tape! 120 min **$65.00**

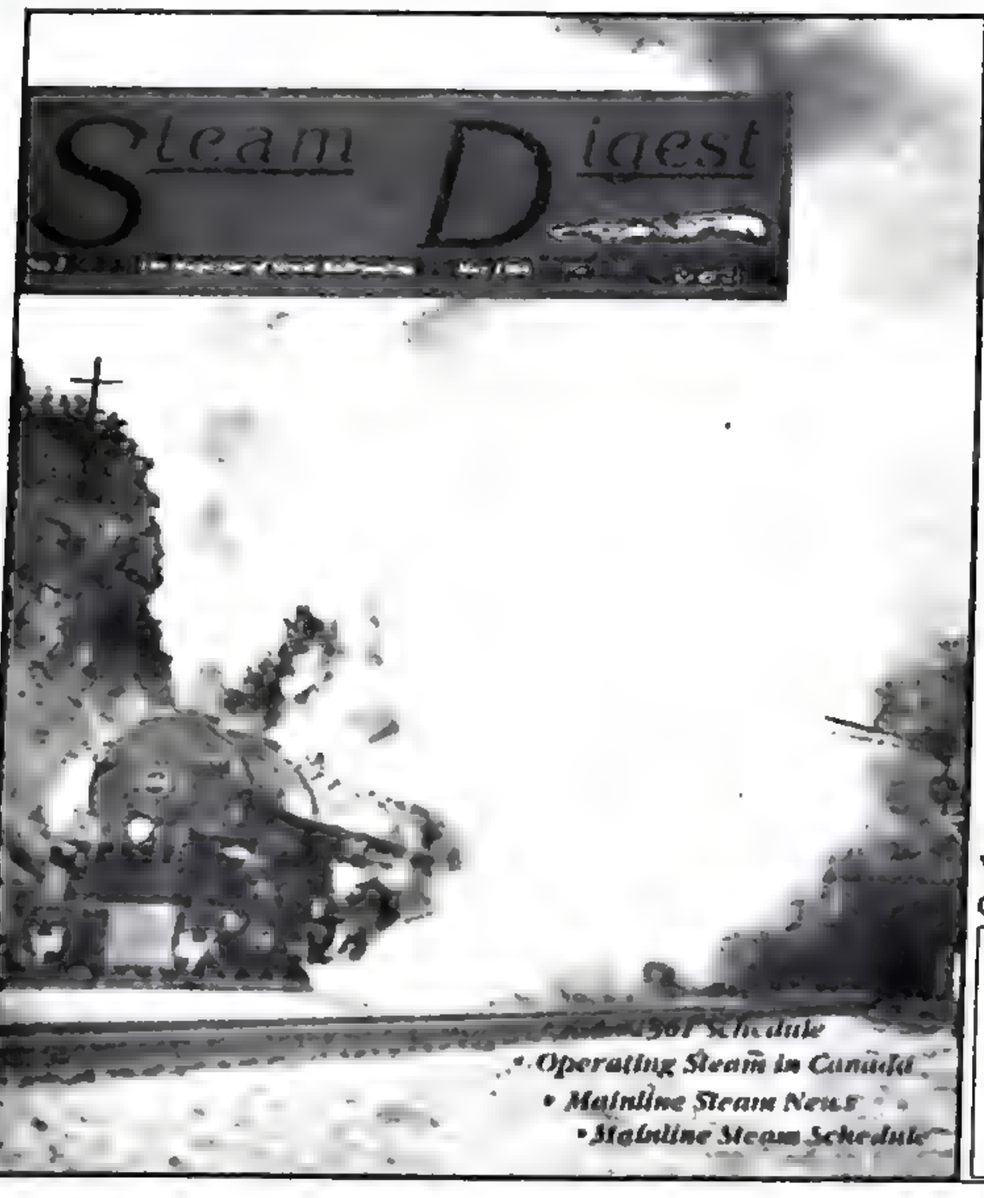
■ **AUTO-TRAIN!** The original red, white & purple streamliner in its last days with borrowed engines from Amtrak, SCL and RF&P. See TV commercials made by Auto-Train in its heyday. AT regularly ran with ten domes. 30 min **$29.95**

OTHERS AVAILABLE! SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

INTRO OFFER! 1218 PULLS 100 COAL HOPPERS! OPSISOUND! 25 MIN $12.95

Satisfaction Guaranteed From:

MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURE • P.O. Box 24480 • Richmond, VA 23224



Steam Digest

We're the *only* magazine of *operating* steam locomotives. We'll arrive in your mailbox, bi-monthly, to bring you loads of photos, information on current restoration projects as well as mainline excursion schedules and featurearticles on particuliar events. In addition, we often feature news on foreign steam as well.

✱Bi-Monthly✱

Join us, first class, 2-year, subscriptions are available for $22/US and Canada. Overseas $40/airmail, $32/surface mail.

Advertiser and Dealer inquiries are welcome, please write on your company letterhead for a rate sheet.

Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Steam Digest

P.O. Box 811009

Chicago, Illinois 60681-1009

312-895-8348

Silverton narrow gauge steam from the past and in modern times adorn the cover, and inside are 48 pages of terrific black & white photos showing primarily the pre-1960s heyday of D&RGW's most famous narrow gauge branch line from breathtaking views of the Animas River Canyon to images of Durango over the years. While the book concentrates on the Silverton line, there is also realted coverage on such diverse topics as the Rio Grande Southern, the cattle trains on the Marshall Pass line, the Monarch Branch and "Hollywood on the Narrow Gauge." In addition to the resident K28s, you will see all classes of the 2-8-2s as well as various 2-8-0s and 4-6-0s plus a Galloping Goose. The book wraps up with a look at today's Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge. It sells for $9.95 from Carstens.

Calendar Call

June 10, 1989, will mark the 60th anniversary of the *Empire Builder*, and Amtrak is celebrating with its 1989 wall calendar, which features a terrific Gil Reid painting of today's Superliner-equipped *Builder* sailing down the east slope of Montana's Marias Pass, very near the site depicted on page 64 of the December 1988 RAILFAN & RAILROAD. The 23½″×33½″ calendar is suspended from a metal hanger, and since it shows all of the monthly date blocks on one sheet, you can enjoy the combination of Amtrak's *Empire Builder* and majestic Rocky Mountain scenery all year long. Amtrak's 1989 Calendar sells for $5.00 from Amtrak Calendar, P.O. Box 7717, Dept. W, Itasca, IL 60143. Write them for information on discounts for multiple orders.

McMillan Publications' "1989 Santa Fe Calendar" is a beautiful 14″×22″ foldout containing 8¾″×12″ color photos of vintage and contemporary Santa Fe action. On the cover is articulated motor car M190 at Portales, N.M., and inside are more views from all across the system: Santa Fe and TP&W power in a premerger winter scene near East Peoria; a GP20/GP39-2 set running light on Kansas' Englewood Subdivision; the *Grand*

FIRST-CLASS RAILROAD PINS

By the premier supplier of pins to the railroads, railway historical societies, railroad museums, SIGS and model railroad organizations. Not the poorly-done, cheap jewelry normally encountered, but first-class representations of railroad heralds, name-train logos, builder's plates, etc. See your dealer or order direct – $4 each plus $1 per order for P&H. No credit cards.

Send SSAE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING PO BOX 4957 N PORTLAND OREGON 97208

Canyon sailing through Flagstaff, Ariz., behind A-B-A PAs, backlit by a brilliant sunrise; an old freight scheme consist of SD45/SD24/RSD15 handling a molten sulphur train at Belton, Texas; a quartet of six-axle EMDs crossing Media Trestle near Galesburg, Ill.; passenger warbonnet Fs threading Apache Canyon in 1971; freights meeting at Quinlan, Ok.; Kodachrome-colored SD40-2s leading Train 199 through Franklin Canyon; Winslow-Phoenix Train 787 following Arizona's dry Hassayampa River on the Peavine line; a Kodachrome SD45 winding its westbound train through reverse curves beneath Arizona's San Francisco Mountains; GP39-2 3641 and mates at Sugar Creek, Mo.; F7s on the *Texas Chief* at Oklahoma City in 1969; and hotshot 199 negotiating the curves at Cable on SP's Tehachapi line. This is a gorgeous calendar, printed on heavy coated stock, and it even has a page for December 1988 in case you simply can't wait to hang some terrific Santa Fe photos on your wall. It sells for $8.95 postpaid (Canadian and foreign orders add $1.00) from McMillan Publications, Inc., 2921 Two Paths Drive, Woodridge, IL 60517-4512.

The locomotives and other equipment preserved at the Colorado Railroad Museum in Golden are the subjects of the "Colorado Railroad Museum 1989 Calendar," with 6¾"×10¾" black & white images dating from the 1800s to the present. Photography by noted Rocky Mountain railfans such as Richard Kindig, Otto Perry, Bob Richardson, Ron Hill and others includes: D&RGW narrow gauge Consolidation 346 running cab-hop on museum property; CB&Q 4-8-4 5629 hustling a fast freight near Keenesburg, Colorado, in 1951; D&RGW Consolidation 318 on the armstrong turntable at Ouray; Consolidation No.1 near Lizard Head Pass in 1895 with business cars *Rico* of the RGS and *K* of the D&RGW; Galloping Geese Nos.2, 6 and 7 together in 1987; No.318 approaching Gunnison with a two-car passenger train in 1944; Manitou & Pikes Peak No.1 in operation in 1922; Colorado Midland observation car 111 in Eleven Mile Canyon with a wildflower excursion in 1912; Denver, South Park & Pacific 2-8-0 No.51 west of Alpine Tunnel in 1885; D&RGW 2-8-0 683 at Leadville in 1939; D&RGW K37 491 returning light to Chama after helping a train up to Cumbres Pass; RGS 4-6-0 No.20 in the snow near Rico in 1951; No.346 at a museum night photo session; Birney car No.22, DSP&P 191 and C&S snowplow 99201. Printed on heavy coated stock, the 12"×18" foldout features notations of Rocky Mountain railroad his-

Colorado Narrow Gauge

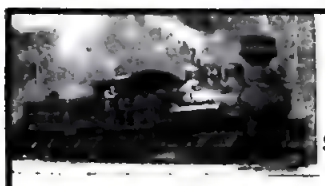
From The 35mm. Slide Collection of Richard Kindig

From 1939 until the abandonment of the last line in 1968, Richard Kindig documented the Colorado Narrow Gauge lines in 35mm. color slides, and in doing so, created one of the most comprehensive collections ever assembled. The Rio Grande Southern is covered system-wide, with both freight and passenger trains, as well as The Geese and assorted rolling stock. Colorado and Southern views include both the Clear Creek Line and the Silica Branch. Slides of The Denver and Rio Grande Western include The Chili Line, Ouray Branch, Cerro Summit, Black Canyon, Marshall Pass, Poncha Pass, Baldwin Branch, Monarch Branch, Valley Line and Cumbres Line as well as The Silverton and Farmington Branches. There is also extensive coverage of the engine terminals and facilities at Salida, Gunnison, Montrose, Durango and Alamosa. Passenger action includes The Shavano, San Juan, Silverton mixed and numerous excursions. Extensive rolling stock material is also available.

This collection is being offered in 35mm. duplicate color slide sets using Kodak Film and Kodalux Processing. All duplication is done in house and quality is guaranteed. Two fifty-slide sets will be offered in three month intervals. Each 50-slide set is $42.00. If both 50-slide sets are purchased, the cost of the combined set will be $80.00. In addition, several smaller sets, from 5 slides to 40 slides, will also be offered. No discounts are available and no partial sets nor single slides are available.

To have your name added to the mailing list, please send $3.00, and, as each set is offered, a corresponding description list will be sent to you. Two sample slides will be included with the first list. The first sets in the series (available at this time) are all Rio Grande Southern. These sets are distributed on a time-limited basis. To avoid missing one or more sets, we suggest you contact us as soon as possible.

Al Chione
P.O. Box 3008
Evergreen
CO 80439



CASS
Scenic RR
Railfan
Weekend
Spectacular

MAY 19th, 20th, & 21st 1989

Photo Run-Bys, Night Photo Session for Video & 35mm. Join us for 3 Days of Geared Locomotive Action in West Virginia.
WEEKEND TICKET: $45.00 per person. For Information or Reservations **Call or Write:**
CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND 1988
PO BOX 107, CASS, West Virginia 24927
Phone: Days - 1-800-CALLWVA (ask for Cass)
Nights - (304) 456-4362

CASS RAILFAN WEEKEND 1988

1218 TO BLUEFIELD
2-6-6-4 POWER!
UNIQUE DUAL EXHAUSTS
SLOW LOUD SHIPS ON STEEP GRADES
HOUR STEREO CASSETTE $9.50 PPD. dbx or Dolby
(1218) MENKEL SOUNDS (1218)
P.O. BOX 195R RUTHERFORD NJ 07070

MAPS — USGS TOPOS
ATLASES — For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

EXPLORER & HISTORIAN
MOUNTAINSIDE, NEW JERSEY 07092

JMC's got the Largest Selection of Railroad Books, Videos and Gifts in the U.S.A.

You can get our catalog for only $1.00

JMC's Source Book #5 lists over 500 books from dozens of publishers. It has 64 pages crammed with railroad books of all kinds – picture books and fact books, with a number of specialized subjects. Our catalog's video section now lists 230 VHS format video tapes. We also offer railroad stories on audio cassettes. Our gift section has a big selection of clothing, patches, mugs, plaques, thermometers, clocks and other items.

Please be aware that the prices in the catalog and product availability are subject to change without notice

JMC

To:
1025 Industrial Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-0210

Include $1.00 with
Your Name
Address
City State
Zip

2nd Annual Free Trip Raffle

Win a railfan trip to Chile for two persons valued at $5600 sponsored by the non-profit Feather River Rail Society as a fundraising drive to build the Portola Railroad Museum's Visitor's Center. Air provided by **Ladeco Airlines**, land including charter trains provided by **Latour of Chile** and **Trains Unlimited, Tours**. Drawing September 5, tour departs Miami Nov. 12. Tickets $3 each or 5 for $10.

LATOUR

TRAINS UNLIMITED, TOURS

LADECO

Feather River Rail Society
P.O. Box 8 (Trip)
Portola, CA 96122

WESTERN PACIFIC

DUPLICATE TROLLEY SLIDES

U.S. and World Traction Slide Sets
1940's to 1980's
List and Sample Slide $1.00

BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUB.-DEPT. R
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380

TRAINS ON STAMPS

Starter Collection with approvals $1.00

Satisfaction Guaranteed

P.O. Box 111045RR
Aurora, Co. 80011

MILMED

tory in the date blocks. It sells for $5.95 plus $1.50 shipping from the Colorado Railroad Museum, Box 10, Golden, CO 80402.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS **Joe L. Diaz**

WYOMING VALLEY TROLLEYS—STREET RAILWAYS OF WILKES-BARRE, NANTICOKE and PITTSTON, PENNSYLVANIA by Harold E. Cox is a 100-page 8½"×11" softcover telling the early history of the streetcar in Wilkes-Barre, including the first horsecar line in 1866 and the first electric car in March 1888. Starting with the early equipment, the readers will find more than 140 photographs depicting the cars in operation through the years.

An extensive chapter detailing the routes is complemented by many excellent operational views of the cars with descriptive captions. Making it all complete are two large trackage maps, printed on both sides and loose from the book. Wilkes-Barre operated a large variety of car equipment through the years, including several groups acquired second hand in the 1920s and '30s, which, in effect, modernized the fleet. The many details of car types along with good photos of each group are found in the chapter titled "Cars." Work cars are included. Additionally, the Harvey's Lake line and the original suburban operations are well covered. Because of the geography of the area, the Wilkes-Barre street railway system was vulnerable to floods, the results of which are chronicled.

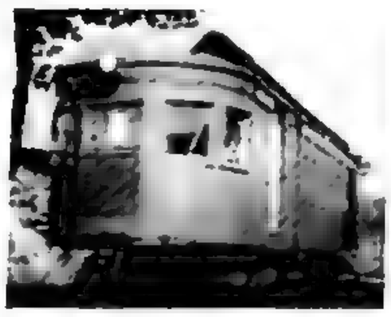
This is an outstanding book which the street railway fan will certainly enjoy. It's available for $12.50 postpaid from Harold E. Cox, 80 Virginia Terrace, Forty Fort, PA 18704.

Book Reviews

Passenger Train Annual-1988, compiled by Mike Schafer, published by Interurban Press, P.O. Box 6441, Glendale, CA 91205. 80 8½"×11" pages, softcover, $17.95 plus $1.50 shipping (Cal. res. add 6% sales tax).

Mike Schafer and the crew from *Passenger Train Journal* have turned out another winner in their long-running series of *Passenger Train Annuals*, which offer an entertaining and informative look back at the previous year's North American passenger train operations, with emphasis on equipment, fantrips, first and last runs, transit and most anything riding the rails with passengers on board. Overall, it's a pictorial album combining contemporary subject matter with an occasional glimpse of the more colorful pre-Amtrak era, but there's always enough "hard data" in the *Passenger Train Annual* to make it a worthwhile reference tool as well.

The 1988 issue starts out with front cover color shots of the N&W 1218, Amtrak's *Auto Train* and a Santa Fe warbonnet F alongside gleaming stainless steel cars. Pages 2-7 contain a chronology of 1987's major events, such as the tragic January 4 collision of Amtrak's *Colonial* with those Conrail locomotives at Chase, Maryland; Pennsy K4 1361's debut run from Altoona to Bellefonte, Pa., on April 12; British Columbia Railway's RDC excursions on September 13-19; the addition of an eighth *San Diegan* to L.A.-San Diego



10% OFF
Prices Listed
Now thru 3/30/89

GREAT VIDEOS FOR THE RAILFAN
PROFESSIONALLY FILMED AND EDITED

1. **"85 YEARS ON BROADWAY**
A meeting of # 7002 and the 1987 edition of the Broadway Limited during 85th Anniversary ceremonies. Also seen, #7002 steamin' hard during the summer on the Strasburg RR.
ALSO on the same tape
"LITTLE OLD AND SLOW"
Featured is the #10 railcar of the old Lancaster, Oxford and Southern. See #10 pass #90 in the hole at Groff's Grove then a dramatic startup and passby.
Running Time: 30 Minutes **$19.95**

2. **"BLUE MOUNTAIN AND READING RAILFAN WEEKEND II"**
An entire railfan weekend is captured in this video. See highspeed action of #425, E8's, #2102, and the grand finale double head of #425 and #2102. Hear the new BM&R song.
Running Time: 26 Minutes **$15.95**

3. **"PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"**
See 8 excursion railroads in Pennsylvania including: East Broad Top, Gettysburg, Wanamaker Kempton and Southern, Steamtown USA, Pioneer Tunnel, Strasburg, Blue Mountain and Reading, and New Hope. Ride the cabs - see the steaming action of passbys!!
Running Time: 45 Minutes **$39.95**

4. **"SOUND OF PENNSYLVANIA SHORTLINES"**
Hear all the action of the "Pennsylvania Shortlines" soundtrack. Including #31, #1223, #90, #10, and #7002 of the Strasburg Railroad. Hear BM&R's 2102, 425, E8's and 2102 & 425 double head. Plus 5 more railroads and locomotives.
Running Time: 63 Minutes **$7.95**

KAUFFMAN CREATIVE SERVICES

Kauffman Creative Services • P.O. Box 4, Campbelltown, PA 17010

ORDER FORM

	Quantity	Amount
1. 85 Years on Broadway and Little Old and Slow	____	____
2. Blue Mountain and Reading Railfan Weekend II	____	____
3 Pennsylvania Shortlines	____	____
4 Sound of "Pennsylvania Shortlines" audio cassette	____	____
Sub Total		____
PA State Tax 6%		____
Total		____

Tape Format: VHS ____ BETA ____

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

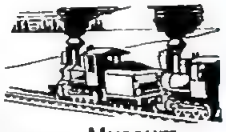
ORDER TODAY!

service on October 25; and much more. A two-page feature recaps the tenth anniversary celebration of the American Association of Private Railroad Car Owners, which drew 37 private cars and 360 guests to CSX's former B&O station in downtown Pittsburgh, Pa., October 8-11.

Well worth the price of the book in itself is the 24-page illustrated Amtrak equipment roster section. All rolling stock and self-propelled cars (including turbo trainsets) as of May 1, 1988, are listed, with road number, first Amtrak number (if different), prior owner and number, builder name and date, date of Head End Power conversion, car name and additional notes. It's surprising how much variety there really is in Amtrak's fleet: double and single door Heritage Baggage Cars along with those new boxcar-like Material Handling Cars; various Heritage Sleepers and the new Viewliner Sleeper; *Auto Train* trilevel car carriers; Heritage Domes and Superliners; ex-*Capitoliner* cab cars and, of course, the aircraft-like Amfleet series. *Not* listed are locomotives, work equipment and any cars in extended storage for disposition or conversion to HEP.

The *Annual* kicks into artsy mode with color and black & white imagery in segments titled "Night Train" and "Transit Pictorial." Among the fine photographs are night shots of SP&S Fs in Spokane and BN commuters at Aurora, Ill.; the 4449 in true SP passenger duty with the *San Joaquin Daylight*; and Long Island Rail Road m.u. sets at Jamaica station. What started with a Canadian rail tour by Edward, Prince of Wales, in 1860 and as recent as 1984 saw Queen Elizabeth II following suit is covered in "Canada's Rail Riding Royalty," while "Along the Heritage

If Western and Narrow Gauge Railroading



is your interest, we're your Museum — and your best source of books about the narrow and standard gauge railroads of the Rocky Mountain West. We publish our own authoritative works, and we stock most other books available too — hundreds of titles. Send today for our latest book list, "free" Iron Horse News and information about the Museum. Located 12 miles west of downtown Denver, on West 44th Avenue.

Colorado Railroad Museum
OPEN EVERY DAY 360 days a year

We also publish the popular
COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL series

No. 16 — Short Line to Cripple Creek spectacular Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District scenic line to the famed gold camp — detailed text, 175 photos and full color illus., 180 pages, deluxe clothbound. **NEW PRINTING—$29.95 ppd**

No. 17 — Rocketing to the Rockies covers a century of Rock Island operation in Colorado; **Tennessee Pass** traces the history of that famed D&RGW line from narrow to standard gauge; and **Fort Collins Trolleys** deals with a unique all-Birney operation. 225 pages, hundreds of illus., clothbound. **$35.95 ppd**

No. 12 — The South Park Line — a concise history of the fabled South Park narrow gauge (DSP&P-DL&G-C&S) — Boreas and Alpine Passes, Leadville, Gunnison. 270 pages, over 300 illus., cloth. **$22.95 ppd**

DEPT. R, BOX 10, GOLDEN CO 80402

The DETROIT TOLEDO and IRONTON

Our package special continues on Green Frog's most spectacular production EVER!

Since mid Fall of 1988, this combination of book and tapes has taken the country by storm! As of this ad writing in early November, Green Frog has sold over 600 copies of Volumes I & II! From presidents of railroads to excited railfans, the DT&I package has captured the imagination of people everywhere!

From photography by Henry Ford crews in the 1920's, to 16mm color photography in the 60's and 70's by famed rail photographer Emery Gulash, as well as professional video taping by photographer Steve Neff — it's all here; the complete story of the DT&I — the railroad that Ford built.

Buy Volume I and II as well as the incredible book by Scott Trostel (a companion to these tapes) and save:

DT&I video - Volume I $54.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

DT&I video - Volume II $54.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

SAVE - Buy both tapes $100.00
Plus $3.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

The Book - The Detroit Toledo and Ironton $44.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

BOTH Volume I and Book *at a special savings* $90.90
Plus $4.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

Buy all three - The Book, Volume I and Volume II for only $139.00 plus $5.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

You're going to love every minute of our fabulous collection of the most popular railfan tapes in the world!

See why customer after customer has written us and called us saying "Your tapes have the best color, best sound and best combination of story lines available anywhere"

STANDARD GUAGE

- ☐ **"The New Georgia RR"** - Ex Fla. East Coast #750 a 4-6-2, 28 min. $29.95
- ☐ **"Steam In the 50's"** - 16mm color of 11 steam railroads, 41 min. $54.95
- ☐ **"Diesels '86 The Video"** - So., East, Midwest - 9 railroads, 35 min. $34.95
- ☐ **"Rails Chicago"** - 12 roads in the Chicago area, 56 min. $49.95
- ☐ **"Rails Canada"** - CP and CN fast paced action, 25 min. $24.95
- ☐ **"Western Maryland — End of an Era"** - E. Gulash 16mm color, 70 min. $54.95
- ☐ **"Michigan Fast Freight"** - 1967 rail action in Michigan, 54 min. $54.95
- ☐ **"The DT&I Volume I"** - 1920 to 1988 coverage and history, 60 min. $54.95
- ☐ **"The DT&I Volume II"** - Integration of the DT&I with G.T., 60 min. $54.95

NARROW GAUGE

- ☐ **"Slim Rails through the San Juans"** - *still* the most complete coverage of the Cumbres and Toltec, 53 min. $49.95

The Emery Gulash *16mm* color collection, all filmed in the 60's!

- ☐ **"Twilight of the Rio Grande"** - The complete D&RGW, 40 min. $54.95
- ☐ **"Worktrain to Silverton"** - Drop bottom Gons to Silverton, 23 min. $34.95
- ☐ **"Switchin' Along the Rio Grande"** - Switching and servicing, 22 min. $29.95
- ☐ **"The Chama Turn"** - Action a plenty over Cumbres, 60 min. $54.95

Even a tape for modelers:

- ☐ **"Modeling Your Favorite Railroad - The RGS"**, 45 min. $29.95

ALL of our video tapes have HI-FI Stereo sound and HQ Picture. There is no sound on Rail Videos as spectacular as ours! NO ONE does sound as incredible as The Frog!

Our Spectacular Audio Cassette Tapes- As good as a compact disc!
All audio sounds in STEREO Dolby B, real time recordings; unequaled sounds!

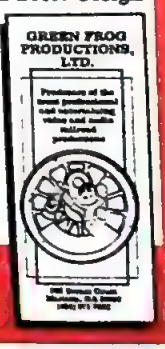
- ☐ **"Diesels '87"** - SD-50's, GP-7 rebuilds, etc., 43 min. $11.95
- ☐ **"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 80's** - GP-7's, RS-1's, 0-6-0's to 4-8-4's, 47 min. $11.95
- ☐ **"Diesels '86 Volume I"** - 1986 diesel action in 11 states, 20 min. $8.95
- ☐ **"Diesels '86 Volume II"** - continuation of Volume I, 20 min. $8.95
- ☐ **"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 50's"** - NKP Berks, PA's, F-3's, 20 min. $8.95
- ☐ **"Thundering Narrow Gauge"** - Unequaled audio of Colo. N.G., 38 min. $10.95
- ☐ **"Sounds of the New Georgia RR"** - #450, a 4-6-2, 20 min. $8.95

Add $2.50 each video tape, $0.90 each audio tape. We ship FIRST CLASS! Typical turn around from order received to mailing is ONE DAY! Georgia residents add 4% sales tax.

See your dealer FIRST; if unavailable - call or write us.

Write for our catalogue, $1.00, refundable with first order.
VISA MASTERCARD

Canadian Orders add $2.50



GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD. 950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068 (404) 971-7622 (call collect)

STEAM AT OAKVILLE

A DAY ON THE OAKVILLE SUBDIVISION

Alan Paterson & Dick George

Two of Canada's foremost train photographers share their best shots of the last days of steam on the Oakville Subdivision. Over two hundred and fifty fabulous photographs give silent testimony to a bygone era.

8½ x 11, hardcover
approx. 280 pages
ISBN 0-919783-55-4

$35.00 Includes postage & handling.

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS
132 Main Street, Erin, Ontario N0B 1T0 (519) 833-2407 / Fax (519) 833-2195

DIESELS ON THE SOUTHERN TIER
Erie-Lackawanna
D&H
Susquehanna
Conrail
Lehigh Valley
62 min: $49.

our four newest rail videos

TO ORDER BY VISA OR MC, PHONE TOLL FREE, 1-800-367-1017, and ask for extension 412 or phone (305) 983-2646 or send check or money order to

CSX DIESELS THEN AND NOW
Vintage film of C&O, B&O, SAL, ACL, SCL, L&N, AWP, Ga. plus 1987 action systemwide.
62 min: $49.

GUILFORD DIESELS ON THE D&H
Guilford's last days on the D&H + vintage film of PA's and more
61 min: $49.

DIESELS ALONG THE MOHAWK & HUDSON
1988 action plus vintage NYC films and stills
62 min: $49.

VHS VHS-HQ BETA

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
send for free catalog of more than 30 shows

Trail" turns back the calendar for a Wabash E8 at St. Louis Union Station, a CL 4-6-2 1513 taking the *Dixie Flagler* toward Atlanta in 1947, Rio Grande PAs with a two-car *Royal Gorge* in the canyon of the same name, a legendary Milwaukee Road Skytop parlor-observation car, Pennsy 4-4-2 1142 laying smoke back across its local train near Elmira, N.Y., and many other vintage scenes.

The *Passenger Train Annual-1988* wraps up with two writings on the *20th Century Limited*, one a rather straightforward account of the train's life and death, the other a rather whimsical episode in the barber's chair aboard Amtrak's version of the *Century*, where noted rail artist Mitch Markovitz gets "The Shave of the Century."

There's something for everyone in this book. As stated before, the Amtrak roster itself is worth the price of admission, so throw in the 1987 chronology and all the great photo features and you've got one of the best passenger train buys of the year—B.K.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

Mark 1 Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646, has released two new tapes containing vintage movie footage. "Memories of the CNJ, B&O and RDG; Volume II" is the fifth member of Mark 1's "Heritage Series" and features all color 8mm footage of the title railroads with the action mostly focused around Bound Brook, N.J., during the 1960s. Bound Brook is where the main line trains of the Reading and B&O connected with the CNJ main line giving those roads access to CNJ's Jersey City terminal. Reading also had its own main line in close proximity to the CNJ's at Bound Brook. Diesels include both cab and hood units of EMD, Alco and Baldwin and Fairbanks-Morse Train Masters and switchers. Most of the footage was shot by *Railpace* Editor Tom Nemeth, not generally known for shooting movies. The transfer from film to tape is quite good with a low, swing-era music background and no narration. Mark 1 takes great pride in their synchronized sound, matching the right sounds to the right locomotives, right down to the air horns. 30 minutes, $39.95.

The second new release from Mark 1 Video is "The Magnificent GG1." This program is more of a documentary than the CNJ/B&O/

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

CUMBRES!

The Rio Grande Narrow Gauge has always been a fascinating operation. Join Railway Productions as we examine today's Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad in the video documentary "CUMBRES!"

The most definitive tape yet made on the C&TS, "CUMBRES!" traces the history of the route from 1880 up to present times. Retired railroaders and learned historians recount the history of the line, while today's railroaders bring you up to date on current operations and restoration.

See the doubleheader to Cumbres Pass from the cab, the train, and trackside. Also included is vintage film footage of Rio Grande operation.

1 HOUR VHS — $39.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS • 7287B ORINOCO AVE. • INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46227

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059
(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

American Shortline Railway Guide, *Lewis* $10.49
American Steam, *LeMassena* $21.59
B&O Steam Finale V2, *Mellander, Kaplan* $31.95
Basic Steam Locomotive Maintenance $17.59
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, *Cook* ... $35.95
Bluebirds and Minutemen: Boston & Maine 1974-1984, *Nelligan* $21.59
Brooklyn Elevated, *Greller, Watson* $15.95
Brooklyn Trolleys $15.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk, *Gladulich* $38.49
Cajon: Rail Passage to the Pacific, *Walker* $36.95
Camas Prairie, *Riegger* $25.95
Canadian National Railways' Story, *Dorin (soft)* $18.49
Chesapeake and Ohio: George Washington's Railroad, *Dorin (soft)* $19.25
Chesapeake and Ohio: Early Diesels, *Dixon* $10.49
Chicago, Aurora and Elgin (Vol. 1): Trackage, *Placho* $25.59
C&NW Power, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Chicago's Passenger Trains, *Olmsted* $23.25
Classic Power #6: PRR K-4, *Pennypacker, Staufer* $17.59
Classic Power #7: Van Sweringen Berkshires $15.95
Clinchfield Country, *King* $30.95
Colorado and Southern Personal Memory of the Standard Gauge, *Grenard* $10.49

Lehigh & New England: A Color Retrospect *by Douglas E. Lilly*
A magnificent all-color tribute to the LNE from 1947 to the end of operations in 1961 ..... $37.95
Passenger Train Annual 1988
Illustrated roster plus highlights from the past year. $14.49

Colorado Rail Annual #17 ..... $28.95
Com Belt Route: Chicago Great Western, *Grant* $23.95
Daylight Reflections, *Huxtable* $39.95
Days of the North Shore, *Campbell* .. $30.49
Decade of the Trains, *Ball* $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (2nd Edition), *McDonald* ..... $ 7.99
Donner Pass: SP Sierra Crossing, *Signor* $38.49
Down Along Old Bel Del, *Lee* $27.95
Electric Locomotive Plan and Photo Book $19.95
Erie-Lackawanna Memories: The Final Years, *Cook* $28.95
Erie Railroad Story, *Carleton* $31.95
Everywhere West, *Dorin* $15.95
400 Story, *Scribbins* $31.95
From Coal to Glory: Huntington & Broad Top Mountain RR, *Baughman, Morgan* ..... $ 9.95
Grand Trunk Western, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Great Yellow Fleet, *White* $35.95
Guide to Chicago's Train Stations: Past and Present *Bach, Wolfson* $34.49
Guide to Tourist Railroads 1988, *Drury* ..... $ 7.99
History of the B & O, *Stover* $23.95
Hommage to the Santa Fe, *Armitage* $15.95
I Remember Pennsy, *Wood* $19.25
Interurbans Without Wires, *Kelly* ... $23.95
Kansas City Southern: Route of the Southern Belle, *Terry, Lynch, Calleff* $27.95
Katy Power, *Collias, George* $33.59
Katy Railroad and the Last Frontier, *Masterson* $11.95
Kite Route: Denver & Interurban *Jones, Holley* $22.49
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey, *Lowenthal, Greenberg* $31.95
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 1): The West End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25
Lehigh and Hudson River (Vol. 2): The East End, *Krause, Crist* ..... $ 7.25

WINTER STORE HOURS

Sat., January 7 ..... 10 - 4
Sat., February 4 ..... 10 - 4
or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laury's Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Lehigh Traction, *Rohrbeck, Flanagan* ..... $ 5.99
Limiteds Along the Lakefront: IC in Chicago, *Linde* $19.95
Locomotives of the Seaboard System, *Carleton* $29.95
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 1): Steam, *Westcott* $26.49
MR Cyclopedia (Vol. 2): Diesels, *Hayden* $17.59
Memories of Reading Company Power, *Carleton* $23.25
Milwaukee Electrics, *Holley* $39.95
Milwaukee Rails, *Olmsted* $24.95
Milwaukee Road East, *Dorin (soft)* ... $15.95
Milwaukee Road Narrow Gauge: Iowa's Slim Princess *Tiggs, Jacobson* $23.95
Milwaukee Road West, *Wood* $15.95
Monon: Hoosier Line, *Dolzall* $31.95
Morris Canal: Illustrated History, *Lee* $15.95
Morristown and Erie, *Pennisi* ..... $ 7.25
N&W: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
New York Central: Gone But Not Forgotten, *Cavanaugh* $31.95
Next Station Will Be (Vol 9): Salamanca NY to Marion OH $13.99
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* .. $19.95
Norfolk & Western A & J Class Locomotives, *Warden* $10.49
North Branch Trolleys, *Gordon* $11.95
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Old Dominion Steam: C&O in Virginia, *Dixon* $10.49
Old Dominion Trolley Too: Mount Vernon Line, *Merriken* $30.95

VISA MasterCard

Minimum Charge
$40.00

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**

One Man's Locomotives, *Smith* $27.25
Ontario Northland Railway *Dorin* $15.95
Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (Vol 1), *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: The 40s and 50s, *Ball* $35.95
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $13.75
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* $31.95
Rails, *Ball* $19.95
Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails to Pittsburgh, *Feibelman (soft)* $15.95
Reading's T-1: An Unusual Northern, *Dirkes* $10.49
Red Arrow: The First Hundred Years, *DeGraw* $25.59
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* . $22.49
St. Clair, *Wallace* $23.95
St. Louis Streetcar Story, *Young* $31.95
Santa Fe Trails 2, *Olmsted* $23.95
Seaboard Air Line Motive Power, *Calloway, Withers* $35.95
Soo Line, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Southern: A Motive Power Pictorial 1968-1982, *Withers, Sink* $26.49
Southern Pacific Country, *Sims* $31.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59

Alaska Railroad: Great Denali Trek *by Nicholas Deely*
A beautiful mostly color album of the Alaska Railroad. $31.95
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails III *by William Henning, Jack Schramm, William Andrews*
Continues the Michigan interurban story from Detroit to the west. ... $31.95

Southern Pacific in Oregon, *Austin, Dill* $37.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography, *Ingbretsen* $25.99
Spokane, Portland and Seattle, *Wood (soft)* $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $27.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stack Packs, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Tidewater Triangle, *Yanosey* $35.95
Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $32.95
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $28.95
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Two Feet to Tidewater: Wiscasset, Waterville, and Farmington Rwy, *Jones, Register* $27.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Botkin, Hand, Hill* ..... $ 9.59
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $38.95
Unique New York & Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Warren County Trolleys, *Rohrbeck* ... $ 7.99

THE TRAIN STORE

Durango and Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad Souvenirs

Cat#	Item	Price
K28	D&SNGRR Miniature Train Set	$7.00
807	Cinders & Smoke Book	$5.95
707	Collector's Glasses (set of 4)	$19.95
709	Logo Glasses (set of 4)	$14.95
1005	Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge Railroad 24 Minute Video (Specify VHS or Beta)	$39.95

(PAL Also Available - Write for Price)
$1.95 Handling & $.75 Postage Per Item

Write To: The Train Store
P.O. Drawer J
Durango, CO. 81302
Or Call: (303) 385-7947
Visa/AE/MasterCard Accepted

New Haven Division MURRAY HILL To CEDAR HILL © 104 Pages, 267 Pix, Heavy Electric, Diesel Operations

All Phases, Classes, Portraits, Action Day, Night, 8 Pages Color & Covers. 350 Avail, #'d, Signed Hardcovers.....$41.95 (US). Info/SASE, From:

A. Sherry
5410 Netherland Ave, Riverdale, NY 10471

THE DEPOT ATTIC
377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

RDG tape but is also produced from vintage movie footage, both black & white and color. The famous GG1 locomotive is traced from all phases of its history: PRR, Penn Central, Conrail, NJ DOT and New Jersey Transit. This program also features a restored sound track with narration and some background music. 60 minutes, $59.95.

Feature Reviews

"Three In Steam," distributed by Commonwealth Films, Inc., Department D, P.O. Box 26383, Richmond, VA 23260. VHS or Beta, 65 minutes, $39.95 plus $2.50 shipping.

This tape presents three separate public relations films made for Norfolk Southern and the Norfolk & Western: "Steam People" and "Going Home" were made by NS about today's excursion steam program, while "Modern Coal-Burning Steam Locomotive," was made for the N&W in 1945.

The first of the two modern films is "Steam People," which deals with the resurrection of N&W Class A 2-6-6-4 1218. A 20 minute film produced in 1988, it depicts the removal of the locomotive from the Roanoke Transportation Museum to the NS steam shop in Birmingham, Ala., and then conveys us on a highly imaginative journey with the 1218 through various types of locations (a run over a long steel bridge is a true work of art) and focuses on the 1987 NRHS Roanoke Convention. This last segment also includes views of Class J 4-8-4 611 at the Convention.

The movie works on giving the story of the 1218 from a "people" perspective, with numerous very short interviews and looks at various railfans (dignified New Yorker Walter Kaufman hides from the camera, and some twit proclaims "I wet my pants 15 times" at the convention runbys) interspersed with excellent views of the locomotive and the train; even the night photo session at Shaffers Crossing turntable is included. There is a small amount of narration where it is necessary to provide continuity, but the main theme of the movie is to develop the story through interview clips. The minimal music is tastefully done.

Taking a similar "people" orientation, "Going Home" is a 21-minute film produced by NS in 1983 which deals with the resurrection of N&W Class J 4-8-4 611. Vintage film footage provides a capsule history of the Class J with views of them in regular service and brief statements by people who were involved in the introduction and operation of the streamlined 4-8-4s. Then the film takes us to the restoration of the 611, from its removal from the Roanoke Transportation Museum to interviews with the workers at the Birmingham Shop. We then see the rebuilt 611 on her maiden run and her first voyage to Roanoke, with the engine's triumphant return to its birthplace.

A vintage 25-minute 1945 N&W production, "Modern Coal-Burning Steam Locomotive" is a postwar documentary giving an overall view of N&W operations at a time when the railroad was totally committed to steam traction. Particularly enjoyable is the thesis that modern coal burning locomotives are the ultimate of efficiency—one gets the impression that the N&W sensed the threat of the diesel even then and felt the necessity of making a case for the modern coal-burning locomotive. There are views of the shops where the locomotives are constructed, right down to the casting and machining of the rods. Also shown is the construction of the firebox and boiler, with J 602 as the subject. Then a typical run is shown, with the engine taking the *Cavalier* from Roanoke to Cincinnati, with many excellent views.

Of particular interest are the N&W's advanced engine servicing and turn-around procedures, with the entire process taking less than an hour. The film ends with views of the articulated A and Y classes on the road.

These films are of great interest and are professionally done. From a perspective of the documentary art form of cinematography, it is fascinating to see the difference between the 1945 and the 1980s films, with the newer films' greatly reduced narration and more emphasis on interviews.

From a railfan perspective, this is not "just another" 1218/611 tape. The photography of the originals is excellent, and the film to tape transfer is equally good. The company films (which were produced to have a much wider audience appeal) give a noticeably different perspective to the 1218 and 611 than do tapes produced solely for the railfan market. "Three in Steam" is definitely a recommended tape—RICHARD FOREST, ESQ.

NEW! HOPEWELL PRESENTS — Smoke Around Gotham

Hopewell Productions brings you the 4 headline excursions of the 1988 NRHS Convention. See the Morristown & Erie Alco Centuries and the first runs of the ***Nickle Plate Berkshire #765*** on the east coast.

Three M&E Alcos lead the first excursion over the former New York Central's west shore route to Selkirk Yard near Albany. The other three excursions feature the NKP 765. She takes you to Port Jervis, NY via Moonda Viaduct and to Reading, PA over two different routes. Here you'll enjoy the Blue Mountain & Reading's steam engines - ***Reading 4-8-4 #2102*** and ***Gulf, Mobile & Northern #425.***

This professionally produced program also features one of our famous runover shots of the 765 on Pattenburg Grade.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW!
VHS or BETA 52 Minutes

$39.95 EACH
Ohio Residents Add $2.20 Sales Tax
Foreign Orders Add $2.50 Shipping

CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER 1-800-722-0765 (In Ohio - 216-757-0765)
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS
1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD, #15, POLAND, OHIO, 44514

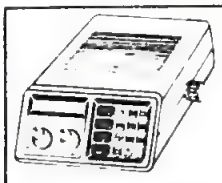
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606

Scanner World, USA • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $169.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only **$169.99** plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Cobra SR-15

$209.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W), no crystal, portable scanner, 29-54 MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512 MHz, bank scanning backlit LCD display, automatic search, lockout, scan delay, priority, key lock, plus much more. Includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter charger, earphone, and carry case optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC $12.99

BEARCAT 100-XLT Hand-Held 100 Channel	$219.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	169.99	(6.00)
BEARCAT 50XL Programmable Hand-Held	119.99	(5.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL	12.95	(*)
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	13.99	(*)
VC001 Carry Case for 50XL	11.99	(7.00)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL	12.95	(*)
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99	(5.00)
REGENCY TS-1 Turbo Scan AC/DC	239.99	(7.00)
REGENCY TS-2 Turbo Scan 800 AC/DC	339.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 210XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	199.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	279.99	(7.00)
REGENCY HX-1500 Hand-Held Scanner	224.99	(7.00)
REGENCY MA-257 Cigarette cord for HX1000/1200	16.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99	(*)
REGENCY HX-CASE Hvy Leath. case for HX1000/1200	19.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-549 Drop in charger for HX1000/1200	89.99	(5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	169.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-30 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner w/Air	139.99	(7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99	(*)
REGENCY ACT-R-1 AC/DC Crys. Single Channel	75.99	(4.00)
REGENCY RH-256B High Band Transceiver	359.99	(7.75)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	119.99	(5.50)
REGENCY RH-600B High Band Transceiver	429.99	(7.75)
REGENCY R806 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99	(5.00)
REGENCY INF-1 Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-2 Informant Receiver	324.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-3 AC Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-5 AC Informant Receiver	199.99	(7.00)
REGENCY R1090 Digital AC Scanner	147.99	(7.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	189.99	(6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	129.99	(6.00)
COBRA SR900 AC/DC Digital Scanner	104.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR295 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99	(7.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency" 6th	13.99	(3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95	(*)
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	14.95	(*)
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95	(*)
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95	(*)
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	38.99	(3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	89.99	(5.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99	(*)
FOX BMP-1060 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99	(*)
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99	(3.00)
ANT-8 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99	(3.00)
REGENCY RD-ONE Radar Detector	39.99	(4.00)
REGENCY CB-ONE CB Radio	34.99	(5.00)

Regency® Z30

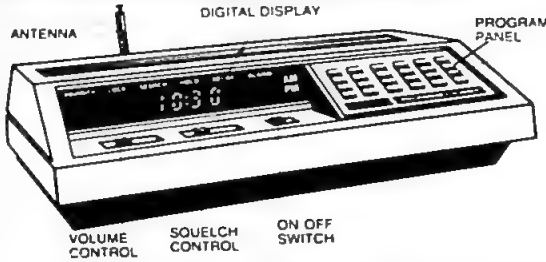
30 Channel Automatic Programmable Scanner

Scanner World Special

$129.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:
Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95
Z Mobile Bracket — ***Special*** . . . $5.99



The Regency Z30 is a compact, programmable 30 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z30 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of two to thirty channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z30 can be operated on either 120 VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.) Z-30 Service Manual $5.00.

SCANNER WORLD SPECIAL

COBRA SR-925

$109.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital programmable, 16 channel, AC/DC mobile/base, with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges. 29-54mhz, 118-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Covering aircraft, marine, police, fire, weather, trains, public service, plus much more. Features include: digital display, priority, scan delay, weather button, channel lockout, search, scan speed, automatic squelch, memory backup, one year factory warranty, external speaker jack. (Extended warranty 2 years extra $29.99, 3 years extra $39.99.)

Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$249.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC-600 XLT covers the following frequencies 29-54 MHz 118-174 MHz 406-512 MHz. Features compact size of 6-5/16 Wx1-5/8 Hx7-3/8 D scan delay priority memory backup channel lockout bank scanning key lock AC/DC power cords telescopic antenna mounting bracket supplied one year factory warranty search direct channel access track tuning service search including pre-programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police fire emergency aircraft weather and marine services. Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before. First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24.99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59.99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA. Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4.99

BEARCAT BC-950XLT

Same features as BC-600XLT but also receives 800-954mhz.

$289.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

REGENCY Z-60

Same features as Regency Z-30.

With the addition of aircraft 118-136mhz and FM broadcast 88-108mhz. Z-60 also receives a total of 50 channels.

ONLY $139.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

BEARCAT 70XLT

20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

Small size 6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W, full digital readout, priority, search, channel lockout, scan delay, key lock. Covers following frequencies: 29-54mhz, 136-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Package includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, and carry case.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL **$169.99** ($6.00 shipping each)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518) 436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to ***Scanner World,*** 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208. Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. ***Scanner World*** accepts VISA, MasterCard (COD shipments by United Parcel will be for cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received. Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B ***Scanner World*** warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. No minimum order. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax. Any claims must be made within 7 days of merchandise receipt

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.50 per package. Full insurance is included in shipping charges. All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charges per scanner.

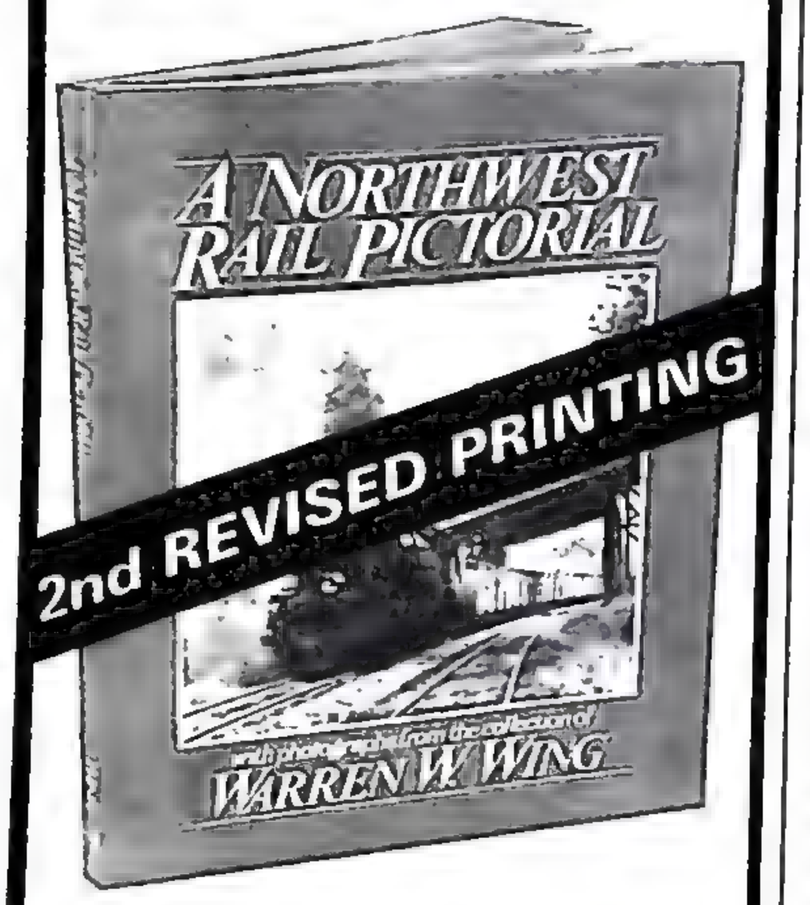
Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

A NORTHWEST RAIL PICTORIAL



A fabulous collection of rare photographs from Warren Wing. All your Northwest favorites . . . GN, NP, Milwaukee Road, UP, Pacific Coast, plus traction. 160 pages, 219 photographs, 8 pages in color with maps. Available in softcover, $19.95, and hardbound, $29.95.

. . . and new for 1989

THE BERKSHIRE AND TEXAS TYPES

Here is the companion book to THE NORTHERNS and THE MOUNTAINS by one of America's most authoritative steam historians, Jack W. Farrell. 192 pages, over 225 photographs, 8 pages in color, featuring three dynamic watercolors by Mike Pearsall. Complete specifications for all locomotives. Hardbound horizontal format in an attractive vertical slipcase. $39.95.

PFM PUBLICATIONS
PO Box 57, Edmonds, WA 98020

Transit Currents

Toronto celebrates 50

There was an anniversary party for Toronto's PCC cars at the Canadian National Exhibition in August 1988, with car number 4000, the first Toronto PCC, on display. Fifty years earlier, its sister cars, 4001 and 4002, were in the limelight at the 1938 exhibition. At that time, number 4000 was at work in the Montreal plant of its car builder serving as a model for the PCC production crews.

In remarks at the 50th birthday of the Red Rockets (the Red Rocket name is the familiar appellation for the TTCs in Toronto) TTC Chairman Jeffery Lyons told the crowd that TTC is doing the background work on establishing a transit historical foundation. Legal and financial matters still have to be worked out, but the non-profit foundation would oversee the management of the historical artifacts of the TTC.

On the construction front, the Toronto Transit Commission in early September was about to approve an $868 million plan to increase capacity on the Yonge-University-Spadina Subway. An important part of this project would be the construction of a center platform at the Bloor Station on the Yonge Line so that the doors on both sides of the trains can be opened to permit passengers to get on and off at the same time. The aim is to cut delays at the Bloor station where dwell times now run to as much as 60 seconds. Computer control of train spacing is also expected as part of the project, expected to be completed in the mid-1990s. This should be a more cost effective undertaking than the suggested Downtown Relief Line between the Danforth Subway Line and Union Station.

A strike by cement truck drivers has delayed the completion of the Bay Street Tunnel for the Harbourfront LRT project for about two months. Nevertheless, track installation has been taking place in Queens Quay so that when the tunnel is completed the track work can continue relatively unimpeded.

Thanks to Gordon Young for the information.

From the NICTD board

At the outset let me state that I am a member of the board of the Northern Indiana Commuter Transportation District. I was appointed the governor's trustee on the NICTD board by Governor Otis R. Bowen in 1977 and continued to be reappointed by Governor Robert D. Orr. NICTD's task was to subsidize the commuter service of the Chicago South Shore & South Bend Railroad between South Bend, Indiana, and Chicago. NICTD is joined in its efforts by METRA, the commuter rail division of the Northeastern Illinois Regional Transportation Authority. Together the agencies have also undertaken over $70 million in capital improvements for the South Shore commuter service.

In 1984, the Chicago South Shore & South Bend Railroad was purchased from the Chesapeake System by the Venango River Corporation. In early 1987, Venango purchased the Chicago Missouri & Western from the Illinois Central Gulf; less than a year later the CM&W went bankrupt.

NICTD has been concerned about the sharp increase in South Shore costs under Venango ownership. We hired George S. Olive & Associates, a respected Indiana accounting firm, to audit the railroad. The audit for 1986 showed that South Shore owed NICTD money, and preliminary audits for 1987 and the first part of 1988 showed the trend continuing and that the South Shore apparently owed NICTD in excess of $1 million in the time period 1986 through early 1988.

In the late summer of 1988, the South Shore asked NICTD to pay the first premium on the passenger portion of the railroad's liability insurance, an expense usually borne by the railroad from funds derived from fares and operating subsidies. At our meeting of September 8, the NICTD board took the position that the railroad should use the money it owes NICTD to pay the premium and that NICTD should not, in effect, pay twice.

Through September and the first part of October the situation did not improve. There were negotiations between NICTD and the South Shore throughout this period but neither position changed. Finally, in the late afternoon of October 19, the South Shore admitted it owed NICTD and METRA $375,000 for 1986. Meanwhile, on October 17, the South Shore had petitioned the Interstate Commerce Commission to discontinue all passenger service effective October 22, 1988. An emergency board meeting was called for the evening of October 18.

At the emergency meeting, the NICTD attorney, Mike Harris, and NICTD General Manager Gerald Hanas, outlined the situation. Based on financial statements in the South Shore's petition to the ICC, it was shown that the South Shore had $8 million in assets and $15 million in liabilities. In plain terms, it appears that the South Shore is insolvent and cannot pay its bills. The railroad offered to withdraw its petition to the ICC if NICTD and METRA would pay the insurance premiums; moreover, the railroad would pay NICTD $65,000 in cash, turn over some assets to NICTD, and pay the remainder of what it agrees it owes NICTD for 1986 in four monthly installments.

The NICTD board rejected the offer as merely throwing good money after bad. The board, to make sure that the passenger service continued to serve the needs of Hoosiers in Northwest Indiana, instructed NICTD staff to pay the insurance premium if the ICC found in favor of the South Shore. The staff was also instructed to seek out other unsecured creditors of the South Shore and go to court to seek involuntary bankruptcy of the South Shore Railroad. There was also

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

years of "Red Rocket" PCCs

public discussion of NICTD acquiring the South Shore passenger service, using NICTD's powers of eminent domain, if necessary.

On October 21, 1988, the South Shore Railroad paid the insurance premium, and the passenger service continued without interruption. As of the week of October 25, the ICC had still not rendered a decision. Stay tuned.

Pittsburgh: The Library line

The Port Authority in Pittsburgh is proposing a solution to the difficulties created by pulling most of the old PCC cars out of service because of problems with the wiring. Modernized PCCs have continued in use along the Library line shuttling back and forth to connect with the new LRV cars at Washington Junction. The LRVs, however, can't be used on the Library line because they are too wide and the trolley wire is not properly set.

The idea PAT has come up with is to shut down the Library trolley line for 50 days so that the tracks may be realigned. Track centers are currently at 10 feet, a spacing which meets the clearance needs of the 8'-5" wide PCC cars which are 46'-6" long and weigh 18½ tons. The LRVs are 9'-5" wide, 82'-10" long and weigh 41½ tons.

The entire roadbed will need to be strengthened, shaped and stabilized and the tracks spread to a minimum of 11 feet apart from center to center. All the overhead wiring has to be adjusted, some of the poles and shelters have to be moved or modified, and a number of grade crossings and small bridges need to be widened. PAT claims this is a fast and dirty emergency solution to the problem, and not a part of the eventual upgrading of the old valley line through Overbrook. PAT hopes to shut the line down around the first of November 1988 and have it reopened before Christmas. Thanks to Jim Cerny for the news.

Los Angeles keeps digging

Despite various problems with the current construction of the Metro subway in downtown Los Angeles, the light rail line to Long Beach and the line along the Century Freeway, rail progress is being made in L.A., The financial aspects of the projects may cause even more trouble, with cost estimates for the second leg of the Metro subway from MacArthur Park to Universal City running $260 million above what Los Angeles County transit officials figure is available to them. The segment would cost $1.68 billion regardless of whether it is all subway construction or a combination of elevated and subway; only $1.42 billion appears to be available. The rapid transit extension is to run west along

TTC PHOTO

TORONTO TRANSIT COMMISSION Chairman Jeffery Lyons shared a special trolley cake with kids at the Canadian National Exhibition on August 30, 1988. It was commemorating the 50th Anniversary of the "Red Rocket" PCC cars; an era begun in 1938 with the prototype 4000, displayed in the background. During the 1950s, TTC had 745 such PCCs in service, with 77 remaining today. At the CNE ceremonies, Lyons announced plans to create a TTC transit museum for equipment and artifacts.

STEAM ON THE CPR

Limited Edition Collector Plate Series
By Ted Xaras

NEW!

"GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"

"THE DOMINION"

"FROSTY MORNING"

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each:
(Add $2.50 p&h per order, plus applicable state tax.)

Quantity
_____ "GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"
_____ "THE DOMINION"
_____ "FROSTY MORNING"

☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, RF11, Tustin, CA 92680
or Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7246
SAME DAY SHIPPING

Books . . . . . .

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi
Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River .$ 4.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna. 6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central 6.00
Vol. 6 - Penn Central 10.00

"Railroad Stations of New England Today" Mark Beauregard
Vol. 1 - The Boston & Maine. $7.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" Mickey & Warfel $13.95

"26 Miles to Jersey City" by Pete Komelski $8.95
64 pages of CNJ stations, 130 B&W photos and 6 color photos

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi $8.95
48 pages, 89 photos/4 in color plus map

3 NEW Books Available

"Ticket To Silverton"

by Ross Grenard & John Krause
AA300 . . . . . .$9.95
This 48-page pictorial will show the Durango & Silverton Line as it looked 30–40 years ago, plus the Rio Grande tourist operations. Also included are photos of the last years of the Rio Grande Southern in addition to current operations on the line.

"Old Dominion Steam – C&O" by Tom Dixon . . . . . .AA302 . . . . . .$12.95
Steam in the state of Virginia.

"Rails Along the Schuylkill" by Heathcliff & Traz
AA303 . . . . . .$12.95
Reading Co. steam & Diesel around Philadelphia.

We also carry books by many other publishers.

Photos . . . . . .$2.00 each

Our Catalog lists over 4500 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8 x 10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling through the Northeast for over 10 years.
Our Catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable Prices.

. . . . . .Railroadiana

Send $1.00 for our Catalog to:

PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Dealer inquiries invited. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax.

Transit Currents

Wilshire Boulevard and then north through Hollywood to the San Fernando Valley.

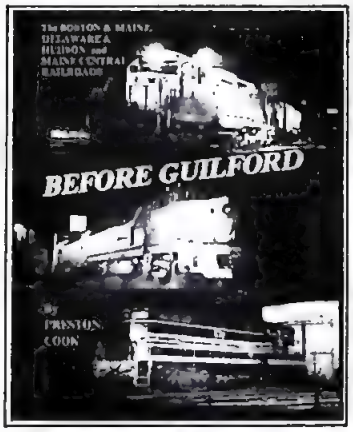
A major problem in Los Angeles is the conflicting jurisdictions involved in the planning, construction and operation of the new rail transit system as well as the continuing operation of the extensive bus service. Involved are the Los Angeles City Council, the County Board of Supervisors, the Southern California Rapid Transit District and the County Transportation Commission. There are those who feel that the real mass transit and transportation needs of Los Angeles are falling between the chairs.

Even so, the tracks are now moving down Long Beach Boulevard. Construction there started in mid-April 1988, and in May the boulevard was widened and double track laid down the center from Willow Street to Ninth Street. From Ninth Street there will be a single track that will continue south on the boulevard as part of a long, single-track loop, turning west on First Street, north on Pacific Avenue and then east on Eighth Street back to Long Beach Boulevard.

Delays on the construction of the Metro rail system are numerous. Hazardous waste was discovered in the vicinity of Union Station, and at the Civic Center station, underground utilities were found in places where none had been expected. This required much reshuffling of the wood beam roadway and delay in the construction of the tunnel. At the Fifth and Hill Street Station, underground tanks containing hazardous waste were discovered and asbestos was also found in a utility tunnel. From Fifth and Hill to Flower and Seventh Streets the tunneling met a snag when several contractors threatened to stop work because of unfavorable soil data, and buried tanks were found in the area of the track maintenance shop so it was not able to be completed on time.

The San Fernando Valley area is having

ANNOUNCING
The Boston&Maine, Maine Central, and Delaware&Hudson Railroads
BEFORE GUILFORD
By Preston Cook
IN FULL COLOR !



$41.00 POSTAGEPAID
MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.
OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN EXTRA $2.00 FOR SHIPPING. IN U.S. FUNDS ONLY
INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER

Actual Retail Price is $39.00 plus $2.00 shipping. Books to be shipped Jan. 1989

Over 160 color photos of the magnificent pre Guilford paint schemes on these New England railroads, as seen from the late 1960's until the creation of Guilford Transportation Industries. This 128 page book will include timetables, maps, and rosters. All presented in a limited edition, hardbound, 8 1/2 x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. The perfect companion to Erie Lackawanna Memories, still available at $38.45 ppd.

ORDER TODAY- USE YOUR VISA or MASTER CARD
VISA
DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME
OLD LINE GRAPHICS
MasterCard
1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906

...a new series from M. F. Kotowski

STREAMLINED STEAM 1935-1941

C&NW's STEAMLINER

The Chicago & Northwestern E-4 Hudson 4001 rolls through Iowa with the Overland Ltd. on a cool Fall morning. This full color illustration by Mike Kotowski is the eleventh of 12 in a series of streamlined steam locomotives. Each 8¾ x 11 print is mounted on a 14 x 16 inch gray matt ready for framing. Signed and numbered by the artist each print includes a brief history and certificate.

$19.95

California residents add 6% sales tax
Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)

trouble making up its mind on where, if at all, it wants light rail. A referendum was to be taken in June, but the Los Angeles City Council killed the referendum idea in mid-March. To add zest to the valley situation, Los Angeles County Supervisor Mike Antonivich promoted the idea of a monorail or magnetic levitation train that would operate along the Hollywood Freeway and the Ventura Freeway between West Lake Village and downtown Los Angeles.

Flashes

David Cosgrove and Alton Lanier sent some information on the McKinney Street Railway in **DALLAS**. Track laying commenced on McKinney Avenue during the summer of 1988. David Cosgrove says that three old trolleys were on hand on Sunday, September 11, 1988, including an open car that he believes came from Brazil. Word is that the line will be completed and opened to the public in 1989.

Unbonded rail joints and urine-soaked dirt around the rails created an unusual situation in **DAYTON** a century ago when the White Line Street Railway was off and running. The 600 volts used by the car would take strange paths back to the Washington Street power house. Mules used by the Oakwood Line (another company) began to hop, skip and tap dance when they stepped on their own rails in the vicinity of the rails of an electric White Line car.

PLEASE SEND traction news items and any correspondence directly to Prof. George Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

Railfanning is:

Seeing a memorable photo in a magazine or book and then going out yourself to find the spot and duplicate the shot.

All Color Except as Noted All Sound VHS or Beta II

Otto Perry's
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN

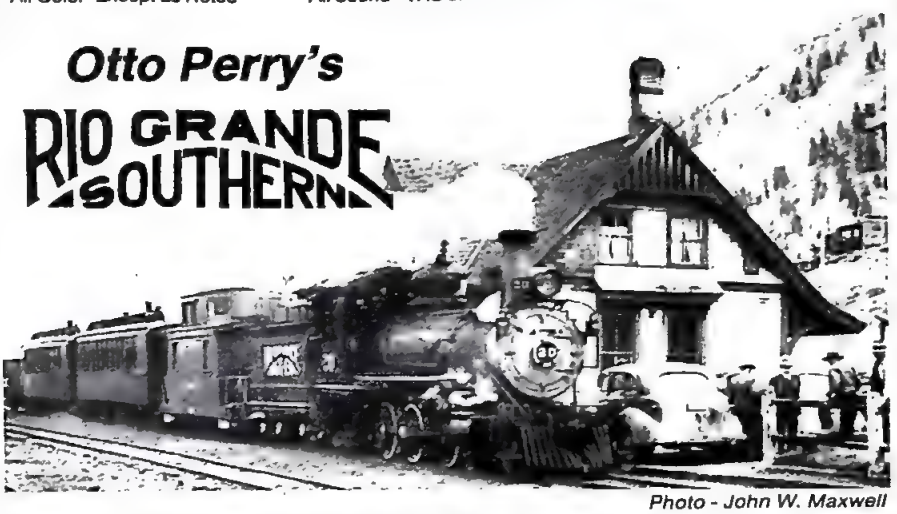


Photo - John W. Maxwell

RGS: OTTO PERRY'S - RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN Often referred to as the most spectacular piece of railroading in North America. Otto Perry tracked it across 3 of America's highest railroad passes, double and triple heading on 4% grades: to the fabled cities of gold and silver: Ophir, Rico and Telluride.

Narrated by the men and women who worked for, rode on and whose families were a part of the Rio Grande Southern with commentary by Richard H. Kindig, Robert W. Richardson and Jackson C. Thode. With special appreciation to The Rocky Mountain Railroad Club, trustees of the Otto Perry collection.

More than 400 scenes, most of them run pasts. A little black and white. Approx two hours. $69.95

More Colorado Narrow Gauge

461 THE COMPLETE SILVERTON From the cab, the pilot, track speeders and helicopters photographed as never before including the entire high line above the gorge from the air. It's got roundhouse, turntable doubleheaders and freights. It's got it all. 31 min. $29.95

460 THE SILVERTON IN WINTER + ROTARIES Deep snow mantles the mountains as the big 480 class engines dig in for the run over the high line to Teft Spur. Both rotaries OM and OY plus the narrow gauge spreader in action on the Cumbres and Toltec railroad. 24 min. $29.95

484 THE COMPLETE CUMBRES East and Westbound trip across Cumbres summit from Antonito and Chama. Shows the hidden side of Cumbres with run pasts at Lava, Big Horn, Phantom Curve, Toltec Tunnel and Cascade Trestle. 31 min. $29.95

ALL FOUR - $134.95
RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN PLUS TWO OTHERS - $114.95

EXTRA! EXTRA! EXTRA!

6060 STEEL IN THE SKY 6060 crossing 22 of Canada's highest trestles plus operation in the U.S. 28 min. $29.95

2860 ROYALTY ACROSS THE ROCKIES 2860 over Kicking Horse Pass and the Spiral Tunnels in winter plus 2839 across the Appalachians 38 min. 29.95

BOTH FOR $49.95

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Card and COD Orders.
800-334-0854 Op. 423
We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

MASS. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX

Sunday River Productions
P.O. Box 565 Concord, Mass 01742

We've Won the West . . .

Find out why **Pacific RailNews** is still the fastest growing news/feature/photo magazine of the railWest. We cover all railroads west of Chicago. A most **Color**ful monthly!

PO BOX 6128 • GLENDALE CA 91205

☐ $27 / 1 year ☐ $49.00 / 2 years (Outside USA add $6 per year)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____

CANADIAN CARBODY UNITS Wide nose diesels from CN and CP are big news these days. CN "Draper Taper" cowl SD50F 5456 (see page 2) was on lease to the Santa Fe during October 1988 so that engine crews could evaluate its Canadian comfort cab features. If approved, the comfort cab and desktop controls will be included in Santa Fe's future orders from GE and EMD. Meanwhile, the Union Pacific has specified the "North American Cab" with narrow long hoods on its upcoming orders for 106 each EMD SD60s and GE Dash 8-40Cs. General Electric's B39-8W demonstrator 809, with the office-environment cab, went to the UP in late October for evaluation. (GE 809 is the test bed unit which was built in 1982 at B36-8 606 and rebuilt as B39-8 808 before getting the new cab and new number 809.)

While the Canadian National had pioneered the "Canadian Cab" units on both narrow-hood and cowl carbody units (the wide noses have also appeared on units for BC Rail, GO Transit and the only U.S. buyer to date, Providence & Worcester) the Canadian Pacific has stayed with very traditional SD40-2s and GP38-2s. However, this has changed with the delivery of 25 cowl carbody SD40-2Fs (see page 2) from GMD's London, Ontario, plant. Numbered 9000-9024, they represent CP's first venture into either cowl body or comfort cab power. In addition to an elongated Draper Taper behind the engineer's cab window, CP's SD40-2Fs have cab interiors for today's railroading with a conductor's desk, telemetry gear for end-of-train devices, a hot plate and refrigerator and even a proper flush toilet.

"GRAY GHOST" As of mid-November 1988, three CSX units had been repainted in the railroad's new simplified scheme of an all-gray carbody with blue trucks, road numbers and CSX logos. GP38-2 2618 (see page 2) emerged from the Huntington, W.V., shops in October wearing gray trucks but later returned to have them painted blue. C30-7 7012 was painted all-gray at Waycross, Ga., and was also re-shopped for blue trucks. Likewise for SD35 4531. CSX is going with the "gray ghost" scheme simply to eliminate the expense of applying blue paint to the roof and cab. At press time, there was no word on whether CSX will launch an all-out campaign to repaint its fleet or simply give the gray treatment to whatever units get shopped for repairs.

GLOSTER SOUTHERN The Southeast Louisiana Chapter NRHS operated an excursion over the Georgia Pacific-controlled Gloster Southern Railroad on November 5, 1988. The train consisted of GLSR CF7s 1501 and 1502 (ex-Santa Fe 2487 and 2612), the chapter's ex-Southern coach 1206 and an ex-ACL coach borrowed from the Mississippi Railway & Transportation Museum. On November 7, the vice president and 20 other officials from Georgia Pacific's Mid-Continent Wood Products Division rode an inspection trip over the GLSR using the same equipment.

The Gloster Southern is a 35-mile remnant of the old Illinois Central Memphis-Baton Rouge secondary main line, abandoned in 1985 and purchased by Georgia Pacific 15 months later (January 1987 RAILNEWS) to serve the plywood mill at Gloster.

GLSR expanded on November 1, 1988, with the addition of a disconnected 25-mile branch from Silver Creek to Columbia, Mississippi, formerly known as the Columbia & Silver Creek and part of IC's predecessor Gulf & Ship Island Railroad. Georgia Pacific's interest in the old Columbia & Silver Creek centers around GP's Columbia Chip-N-Saw operation on line at Goss, Miss. To service this branch, GP transferred SW900 907 from the Ashley, Drew & Northern to the GLSR, giving it new road number 903. Gloster Southern plans to spend $1 million on track rehabilitation and is expected to acquire another locomotive to back up the 903—LOUIS SAILLARD.

NIGHT PHOTO SESSIONS A very special part of the L&N Historical Society's 1988 convention in Birmingham, Alabama, October 14-15, 1988, was the pair of photo sessions with "L&N No.11," a repainted former-Republic Steel SW1. This effort was a joint project of the Heart of Dixie Railroad Museum in Birmingham (owner of the locomotive) and the Society. The museum task force repainted the locomotive while the Society supplied the paint and stencils. CSX Mobile Division officials generously granted permission for the photo sessions, which were staged at the former L&N roundhouse at Boyles Yard (see page 62). Society member John Craft conducted the flash-illuminated night session, and GP38-2 2500 was posed alongside the 11 for the daytime session. L&N's actual SW1 11 was retired in the mid-1960s; its "stunt double" was originally built for the Memphis Union Station Co. in 1942 and sold to Republic Steel in 1964.

The Ontario & Western Chapter NRHS 25th Anniversary celebration began on Friday, November 4, 1988, when restored NYO&W NW2 116, owned by Adelbert Button and leased to the NYS&W, was spotted in front of the former NYO&W station and general office building in Middletown, N.Y. The station clock and train order signal were restored and lighted for the occasion, and the station sign was borrowed from the O&W Chapter archives. The 116 was on display from Friday evening through Sunday afternoon. On Saturday, November 5, the Chapter presented to Delaware Otsego President Walter Rich a replica of the original trust plate from the 116. On Sunday, the Chapter operated its first rail excursion, named for the O&W's *Mountaineer Limited*, over the NYS&W between Vernon and Little Ferry, N.J., using Susquehanna DASH 8-40B 4006 (just back from rebuilding at GE), D&H GP39-2 7418 and six cars from the NYS&W and the Lackawaxen & Stourbridge—RON FLANARY (L&N) and DAVID ACKERMAN (O&W).

BURLINGTON NORTHERN U30C Gillette, Wyoming, is now the site of the Energy Equipment Exhibit, a permanent display dedicated to the interaction of the transportation, fossil fuel and electrical generation industries. A primary component of the exhibit is BN U30C 5802, which the railroad donated to the project because of the big GE's history of hauling coal trains out of the Powder River Basin. Built in 1972, the 3000-h.p. unit logged nearly 2.4 million miles and helped move 11,680,000 tons of coal during its 16-year life span. Burlington Northern's importance to the mining and petroleum industries can be measured by the fact that during 1987, BN's locomotive fleet used 510 million gallons of diesel fuel, making BN the second largest fuel consumer in the world, outdone only by the United States Navy!

BN'S DASHING ITS GEEPS With its high-horsepower road fleet pretty well filled out by SD40-2s, GP50s, B30-7As and leased SD60s and B39-8s, Burlington Northern has begun a massive rebuild program for its older four-axle power. As reported last month, five BN GP20s have been sent to Babbitt, Minnesota, where Ziegler, Inc., subsidiary Generation II is installing 2000 h.p. Caterpillar V-16 prime movers and other new components, but by far the largest contracts have been assigned to EMD and Morrison-Knudsen, who have split the task of remanufacturing 250 Geeps to Dash-2 standards for BN. So far, ten BN GP30s, seven BN GP35s, nine BN GP40s and at least 14 GP30s and GP35s of SP, UP, SCL, and Cotton Belt heritage have entered the rebuild program. Non-BN units are being picked up from scrappers and independent dealers to help fulfill BN's goal of rostering 250 such rebuilt Geeps. All of the units will leave EMD and M-K with rebuilt turbocharged V-16 prime movers and Dash-2 circuitry, becoming GP30R-2s, GP35R-2s and GP40R-2s. BN, on the other hand, is listing its rebuilt GP30s and 35s as "GP39-2s," reportedly for tax or book keeping purposes. One EMD source feels that this may cause problems when BN tries ordering parts for one of its R-2s as their systems are not fully compatible with the older GP39-2 hardware.

Externally, the only significant change to the Geeps will be a fresh coat of BN paint, although a number of CB&Q units will have their nose-mounted headlights replaced by a new twin-lens package between the number boards. M-K will release its rebuilds with new BN numbers: GP30R-2s and GP35R-2s in the 2800 series and GP40R-2s in the 3500 series. They should be returning to service in time to demonstrate BN's idea of "dashing through the snow" for the winter of 1988-89.

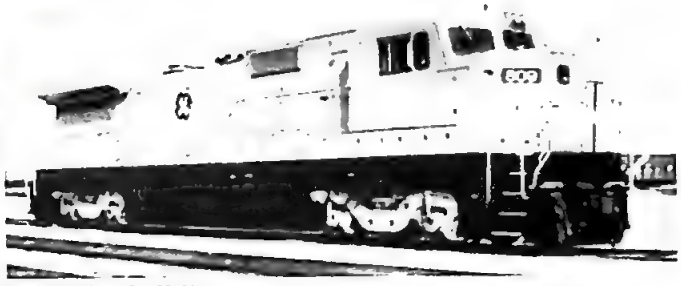
THE OTHER 819 A new short line in Indiana is the Carthage, Knightstown & Shirley Railroad, which operates on 24 miles of old NYC trackage (formerly run by the Indiana Eastern and Indiana Midland railroads) between Carthage and Emporia, about 33 miles east of Indianapolis. The track was purchased in April 1987, with operations beginning on October 31, 1987. The road's primary customer is Container Corporation, which ships paper products out of

UNION PACIFIC

BN PHOTO

BURLINGTON NORTHERN U30C 5802 was donated to the Energy Equipment Exhibit in Gillette, Wyoming; shown there in October 1988.

THE CANADIAN COMFORT CAB has been adapted by GE with a desktop console (left) on B39-8W 809, on the UP (below) on November 2.



JAMES MARCUS and JOHN BENSON

GLOSTER SOUTHERN CF7s 1502 and 1501, ex-AT&SF 2612 and 2487 respectively, are shown on November 5, 1988, about to depart Gloster, Miss., with a Southeast Louisiana Chapter NRHS excursion over its 35-mile line.

LOUIS SAILLARD

Carthage to the Conrail interchange at Emporia, a few miles south of Anderson. Several agricultural businesses provide potential for traffic development.

Ex-Indiana Harbor Belt NW2 8819 was purchased and repainted by the CK&S in a KCS-inspired livery, with one digit dropped to create the road number 819.

On Memorial Day 1988, the CK&S began a tourist train from Shirley to Carthage, departing Saturdays, Sundays and holidays at 10:30 a.m. and 2:00 p.m.—BEN KERR.

THE STEAMTOWN AUCTION More than a few eyebrows raised when a full-page ad for the Steamtown Foundation auction appeared in R&R and other railfan publications. Apparently that method of publicity worked, for over 100 railroad and non-railroad items were auctioned off in Scranton, Pa., on October 29, 1988, yielding a gross income of $258,000. In Vermont, the Steamtown Foundation claimed title to over 140 rail and 100 non-rail pieces of equipment. The National Park Service kept 30 steam and five diesel locomotives, 78 freight and passenger cars, and much of the shop equipment. Because of space, a complete disposition list cannot be printed here. However, we will touch on some of the larger ticket items. The CPR G5 4-6-2 1246 was sold to the Connecticut Valley Railroad Museum for $80,000; the CNR 4-6-0 1395 was sold to an individual from Michigan for $35,000. Both of the SD24s (880 and 6255) were sold to locomotive dealer George R. Silcot for $22,000 and $13,500 respectively. D&H RS3 4075 went to an Illinois individual for $17,000. GG1 4932 was sold to the Leatherstocking Chapter NRHS in Oneonta, N.Y., for $6600. The Chapter also bought the bells, horns and gauges for that GG1 which were auctioned as a separate lot. New Haven Trap Rock industrial 0-4-0T No.38 was sold to a Branford, Ct., individual for $5,300, while its sister, 0-4-0T 43, is being kept. The Massachusetts Electric 0-4-0T No.1, a 1905 Porter, was sold to a Pennsylvania man who intends to place it on display in a King of Prussia, Pa., shopping mall.

The passenger cars also brought hefty gains. The two former-Erie 1000-series heavyweight cars sold for $7,500 and $2,500 to NYS&W parent company Delaware Otsego. Two sleepers were also sold: the former-CB&Q *Sheynne River* went to an individual in Cape Cod, Mass., for $5,700, and the ex-AT&SF *Denehatso* went to Bill Furing of Golden Age Railcars for $3,500. Both sleepers were used in the 1974 movie *Terror Train*. Also, quite a number of former LIRR "Ping-Pong" open-window cars went between $100 and $500 each.

The reason for the auction is simple. The act of congress permitting the Park Service to take over the Steamtown Foundation stipulated that the Park Service could *not* purchase the Foundation's equipment, or the land in Scranton, or assume any of the Foundation's slightly greater than $1 million debt. Of that debt, roughly $800,000 is unpaid bank loans taken out to finance the move from Bellows Falls., Vt. A major part of the $200,000-plus balance was due to operating losses, and almost all of it is owed to local vendors.

The auction was held by the Steamtown Foundation as part of the first stage in getting the Steamtown National Historic Site process started. The $258,000 raised will go toward paying off the local debt. Lackawanna County, in which Scranton is located, will purchase the unauctioned equipment for $800,000 from the Foundation and then donate the equipment to the Park Service. The City of Scranton has agreed to donate the land and structures to the Park Service. In addition, NPS has entered into a cooperative agreement with the Lackawanna County Rail Authority to let a contract with an operator to run the NPS excursion for the first year only. This will help the Park Service to determine the cost of operating regular excursions in the future. All of the above events are expected to happen within the next few months, and NPS hopes begin steam excursions by Memorial Day 1989.

EX-CV RS11s The Winchester & Western of Gore, Virginia, took delivery of four ex-Central Vermont RS11s (see page 2) in October 1988. The 3605, 3606, 3609 and 3611 are the last of CV's RS11s to be sold off to other roads (see January '88 RAILNEWS; three went to the Lamoille Valley, two went to Genesee Valley Leasing and the 3603 remains on CV property in need of repair). Two of the four RS11s sold to W&W arrived wearing Quaboag Transfer paint. The Quaboag intermodal trains have ceased operation, the victim of the slow track conditions on the B&M/CV Connecticut River Line and tariffs on imported Canadian lumber; the ex-Conrail GP38s that displaced the Quaboag RS11s were returned to Helm Leasing and at last report were working on the Buffalo & Pittsburgh. Meanwhile, W&W continues its Alco tradition on its Virginia line, while its Bridgeton, New Jersey, operation uses GP9s.

IN FRESH PAINT In November 1988, National Railway Equipment's Dixmoor, Illinois, plant released newly-painted units for the Delta Southern and Buffalo & Pittsburgh (see page 2). B&P GP9 202 (ex-Chessie) was one of three shopped for the new 400-mile Genesee & Wyoming subsidiary (November 1988 RAILNEWS). Other B&P Geeps were painted in the handsome G&W colors at Meridian, Mississippi.

Next to the B&P 202 at Dixmoor was an ex-Santa Fe CF7 painted as Delta Southern 100, complete with two-tone paint patterned after New York Central's lightning stripe scheme. Delta Southern is a new short line established by NRE to operate 91 miles of ex-MoPac trackage between McGehee, Arkansas, and Tallulah, Louisiana, though reportedly operations have not yet begun. A company called the Dixie River Railroad had been negotiating to acquire the line (extending an additional 70 miles south of Tallulah to Vidalia) but was unable to come to terms before the Union Pacific abandoned it in July 1988. Two of the Dixie River units went to the Great Smokey Mountain Railway on the former-Southern Railway Murphy Branch in North Carolina, and GP7 200 is shown on page 62.

GREAT SMOKEY MOUNTAIN October 15, 1988, saw the startup of tourist trains on the Great Smokey Mountain Railway. The short line reinstated freight service to Norfolk Southern's 67-mile ex-Southern Ry. Murphy Branch between Dillsboro and Murphy, N.C., in September 1988 through a 25-year lease from the state, which purchased the line in July. The line's legendary steep grades may make freight hauling a motive power-intensive affair. Several tourist runs were made between Dillsboro and Bryson City during October using ex-UP GP7 200, four open air tourist coaches and a former N&W caboose (see page 62).

Additional equipment on the GSMR includes ex-BN GP7 1551 (nee-GN 651), five ex-Santa Fe stainless steel coaches acquired from New Jersey Transit, Graham County Railroad's former-L&N wood caboose and a second N&W caboose. Cars are being refitted for dinner train service, scheduled to begin in 1989. The two Geeps were acquired from the stillborn Dixie River Railroad operation out of McGehee, Arkansas. The Great Smokey Mountain is presently seeking a steam locomotive.

MONON-PAINTED Fs The Indianapolis Railroad Historical Society sponsored a round trip special over CSX (B&O) from Indianapolis, Ind., to Cincinnati, Ohio, on October 16, 1988, in conjunction with the Tall Stacks Riverboat Festival at Cincinnati. Although initial plans called for the use of NKP 2-8-2 587, the twelve-car train was run with the Indiana Transportation Museum's two Monon-painted F-units, 83 and 96 (ex-Milw. F7 83A and FP7 96C), providing just the right touch of streamlined class. See page 3.

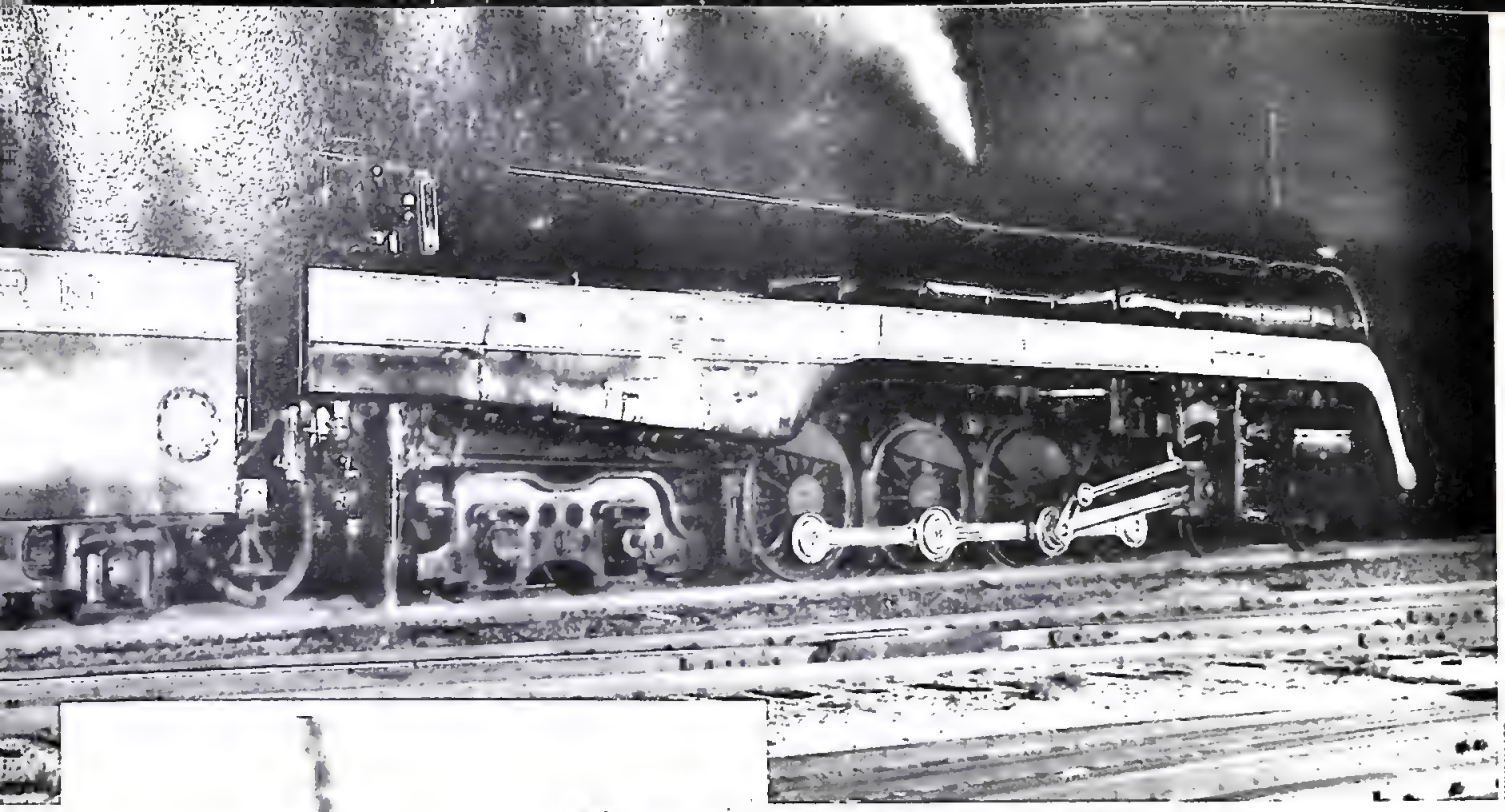
THE ANSCHUTZ SP The two proposed paint schemes shown on page 3 are among several being considered by SP's new management under Philip Anschutz. The SP developed the charcoal gray with Grande gold scheme and went so far as to have it applied to models by The Original Whistle Stop, a major Sacramento hobby shop. An example of other schemes that have been submitted is the simplified variation on SP's "Black Widow" designed by Joe Strapac and Jack Neville.

The SP's Sacramento Shops had a unit in gray primer that was having various patterns applied with tape; it would be photographed and then stripped again. To date, no locomotive has received any experimental paint job, although during November 1988 three SP units that were laying around Sacramento in gray primer fueled rumors that the new livery would soon debut. They have since been painted in standard scarlet and gray.

CHICAGO & NORTH WESTERN During October 1988, the C&NW began taking delivery of 20 ex-MoPac SD40s from VMV Enterprises of Paducah. The units are reported to be on lease until July 1989. C&NW modifications include the addition of the C&NW herald and rear number boards, though on some units (see page 3) the MoPac eagle remains on the long hood, standing in proudly for C&NW falcon—KEN CHURCH.

WHITE PASS & YUKON Passenger excursion service brought life back to the three-foot-gauge WP&YR (White Pass & Yukon *Route*) on May 12, 1988, following a 5½-year hiatus (May 1988 RAILNEWS). The railroad negotiated new contracts with the UTU and the Teamsters to haul tourists on a 20-mile segment between Skagway and White Pass, Alaska, stopping at the Canadian border. On September 12, 1988, a work train was dispatched from Skagway with the sole mission of performing minor track repair on the final 80 miles of the WP&YR line. Pushing north through part of British Columbia, the train reached Whitehorse, Yukon Territory, on September 22, the first train to call there in nearly six years. Two 90-class GE locomotives and other equipment that had been stored at Whitehorse were brought back to Skagway for overhauling. The 1950s-vintage GEs have been pressed into service rather than the newer (1970s) MLW DL535s, which are considered too large for the curvature on the railroad's south end. Stay tuned for further news on this landmark reopening—GREG NAZAROW.

THE RETURN OF THE J September 25 marked the Changing of the Guard in Norfolk Southern's 1988 steam excursion program. N&W Class A 2-6-6-2 1218 brought its last excursion train of 1988 down from Lexington, Kentucky, to Chattanooga, Tennessee, on September 24. The return leg of the trip was handled the next day by N&W Class J 4-8-4 611, fresh from her year-long overhaul at the Birmingham shop. The 1218 then ran to Birmingham where it was placed in hibernation for the winter.



MAX WALLACE

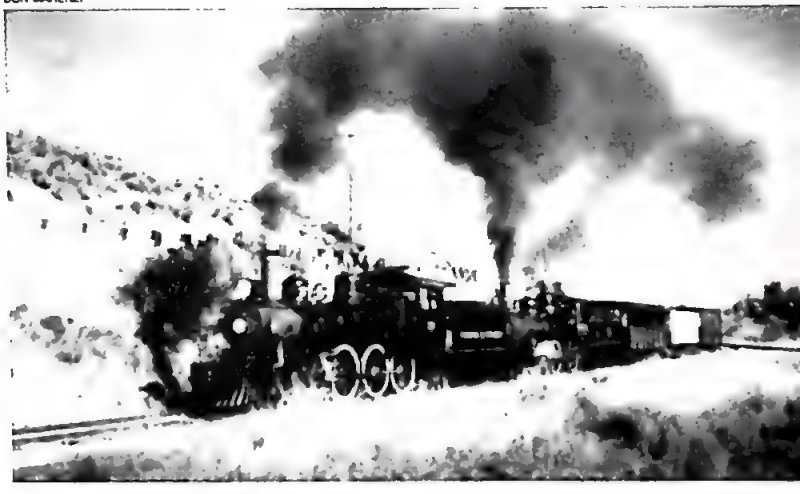
THE RETURN OF THE J came on September 25, 1988, in Chattanooga, Tn., when it took over for Class A 2-6-6-4 1218 (left) for the return leg of a Lexington, Ky., fantrip, shown departing Chattanooga. The 611 finished 1988 with a Max Wallace night session in Jacksonville, Fla., November 11.

STEVE FREER

GREG NAZAROW

WHITE PASS & YUKON 90-class General Electric diesels 99, 90 and 95 pose with WP&YR Mikado 73 at the Skagway, Alaska, shops September 2, 1988. The GEs returned to service after 5½ years of storage.

DON MARENZI



ALL STEAMED UP at the Nevada State Railroad Museum in Carson City on October 30, 1988, were V&T 4-6-0 No.25 and Fort Worth & Denver City 4-4-0 No.8, which ran a doubleheader around the museum's loop track.

Having just undergone its five-year FRA-required rebuild in which tubes were replaced and other boiler repair was done, the 611 handled the remainder of the 1988 steam program, wrapping up with a pair of round trips between Jacksonville, Fla., and Valdosta, Ga., on November 12-13. Dubbed "The 1988 Suwanee Steam Special," these final runs were sponsored by the North Florida Chapter NRHS and featured a night photo session at the Southern yard in Jacksonville on Friday, the 11th, conducted by Max Wallace. After investing in the overhaul of 611, it appears certain that the dynamic duo will be back in action in 1989.

ALL STEAMED UP The Nevada State Railroad Museum at Carson City hosted its Annual Virginia & Truckee Symposium on the weekend of October 29-30, 1988, highlighted by the steam-up of all three of its operable locomotives: V&T 4-4-0 *Inyo* (Baldwin, 1875); V&T 4-6-0 No.25 (Baldwin, 1905); and Fort Worth & Denver City 4-4-0 No.8 (Cooke, 1888), newly acquired from Short Line Enterprises. While the *Inyo* was opened for cab tours and made minor photo runs, the 25 and 8 doubleheaded a three-car train around the museum's trackage.

Other attractions included seminars, museum presentations and the display of newly-restored Nevada Copper Belt caboose No.3, known to many as V&T No.24, which was present on most latter day V&T trains. The caboose first ran on the Hocking Valley Railroad, then the NCB and finally the V&T. Restoration is continuing on Baldwin 2-6-0 *Glenbrook*, which was built in 1875 for the Carson-Tahoe Lumber & Fluming Co. and later ran on the Lake Tahoe Railway & Transportation Co. The museum has also acquired most of the remaining rolling stock from Short Line Enterprises, including several V&T cars—DON MARENZI.

PHOTOGRAPHY LOUIS SAILLARD, EXCEPT AS NOTED

Success in South Dakota

by Louis Saillard

The Dakota Southern, the Sisseton Southern and an unexpected Centennial.

At 11:20 a.m. on Friday, July 22, 1988, the Dakota Southern Railway reached Kadoka, South Dakota, with the first train since the Milwaukee Road ceased operation of the track in February 1980. The train consisted of SD7 512 (in its Rock Island inspired red and black livery) pushing the road's Jordan Spreader and pulling three ballast cars. In opening the road the work train had faced wind-blown dirt a foot above the rails in places and cuts filled chest-high with tumbleweeds.

Dakota Southern began operation in 1985 on 82 miles of abandoned Milwaukee Road branch trackage between Napa ("NAY-pa") and Platte, S.D. (see R&R May 1986, page 28). This track had been purchased by the state after large scale abandonments in 1980. In May of 1987, Dakota Southern expanded by taking over the operation of 188 miles of the Milwaukee's Rapid City branch from Mitchell to Kadoka. While the Platte line had not been operated since the Milwaukee pull-out, 67 miles of the new line from Mitchell to Chamberlain had been operated by Burlington Northern under a lease agreement with the state of South Dakota. The Dakota Southern took over the Chamberlain operation on May 15, 1987, and pushed restoration of service westward after replacing a burned trestle just west of the Missouri River near Chamberlain. In addition, Dakota Southern (reporting marks DSRC) obtained trackage rights from Mitchell to Napa (again, ex-Milwaukee track being operated by BN) to connect its two segments of railroad. Dakota Southern's operating mileage is now 340 miles.

With the additional track, more locomotives were needed, and DSRC purchased ex-Milwaukee SD7 522 and SD9 506 to help out the original ex-Milwaukee SD7 512. Dakota Southern also owns but does not operate one other unit of more than passing interest: ex-Union Pacific DDA40X Centennial 6925, now stored at Chamberlain. Dakota Southern President G. Alex Huff describes the purchase of the monster DD with one word, "speculation." The locomotive was bought off a UP scrap line at Omaha at a good price, and Huff thinks it can only appreciate in value. While there are no immediate plans to operate the giant, the railroad does not deny that this could be a long term possibility. Few parts specific to DD's were removed by UP, so restoration to operation is a possible, if expen-

si[illegible]roposition. Additionally, the company saw fit to buy a spare set of truck sideframes from UP 6906 as that unit was scrapped. Time will tell what the fate of 6925 will be, but for the present it continues to astound visiting fans who pull off Interstate 90 at Chamberlain to check on DSRC.

Since the DSRC track is largely 65-pound rail, track speeds are low and likely to remain so. With 340 miles of slow track in the system, DSRC expects to expand the locomotive fleet and lease two GP7s in the near future.

The Sisseton Southern

Dakota Southern management again increased its operations in July of 1987 when it contracted to operate 38 miles of ex-Milwaukee track between Sisseton and Milbank, S.D., where it connects with BN and Soo Line. The track is owned by SLA Property Management of Sisseton, a group of local shippers and investors and had been recently operated by Dakota Rail (see R&R November 1982). For this operation, a new company called Sisseton Southern was formed. To operate this trackage (all 60-pound rail in poor alignment) the company purchased a pair of GE 70-tonners from Iowa Terminal, along with a non-operational third 70-tonner for parts. The operational locomotives are No.75, originally Marianna & Blountstown (Florida) and No.76, originally Tidewater Southern (California), the latter still possessing her lighted number boards to show her Southern Pacific heritage. The ancestry of the third 70-tonner has been clouded by re-sales, but she is believed to have originally belonged to U.S. Steel. She carries Sisseton Southern number 77 but is not expected to ever be operated. The Sisseton Southern (reporting

AROUND THE GRAIN ELEVATORS of South Dakota, you're likely to find almost anything. On April 30, 1988, General Manager John Grotz and President Alex Huff were working on Sisseton Southern's 70-tonner No.75. The day before, ex-UP DDA40X 6925 (opposite left) was seen resting in storage on the Dakota Southern at Chamberlain. On January 24, 1986, Dakota Southern SD7 512 (below) had 50 empty hoppers in tow at Tyndall, on the company's original ex-Milwaukee Road Napa to Platte line.

G. ALEX HUFF IV

ON APRIL 30, 1988, Sisseton Southern's ex-Marianna & Blountstown 70-tonner No.75 was northbound at Corona, S.D., with four empties and two fertilizer loads. Under present management, neither DSRC nor SSOR have handled a boxcar.

marks SSOR) got under way with no fanfare at 4:45 p.m. on July 18, 1987, when 70-tonner 76 pulled 17 empty hoppers from Milbank to a grain elevator at Peever, 28 miles. The operation was busy from the start since Sisseton had been without rail service for about ten days since the end of operations by Dakota Rail. The line's local owners maintain the track and also fleet 70 hopper cars for use by on-line elevators. While traffic is seasonal, the variety of grains in the area keep the line operating year around. The locomotives are kept at Wilmont, approximately the mid-point of the line.

Both the Dakota Southern and Sisseton Southern rely almost entirely on outbound grain shipments for their livelihoods, with only an occasional inbound car of fertilizer or outbound scrap to add variety. Under their current management, neither railroad has hauled a boxcar, loaded or empty.

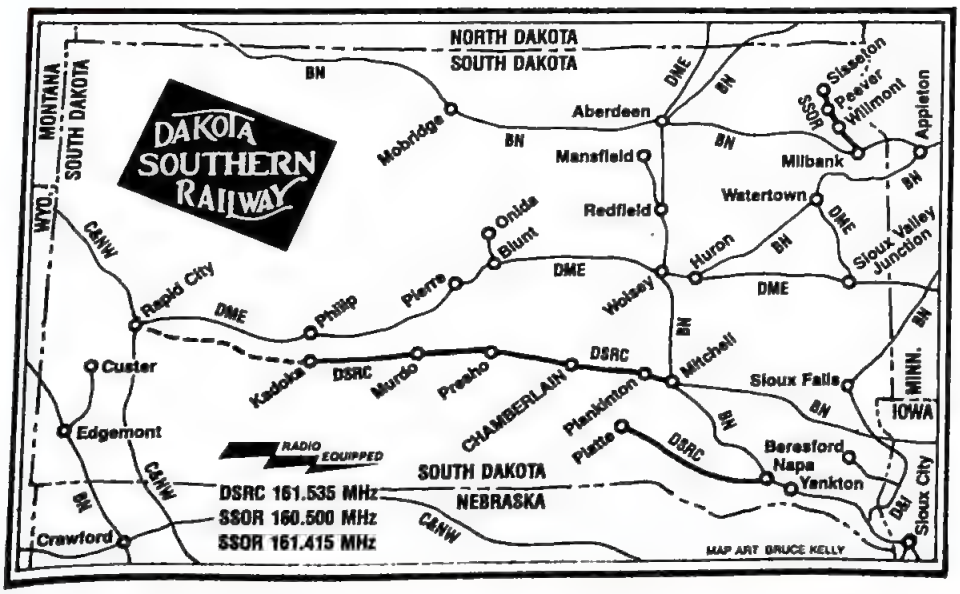
The Dakota Southern

The outlook for most of the Dakota Southern and Sisseton Southern trackage is good. There was sufficient rainfall during the summer of 1988 to give fair crop yields, and the operations have remained busy. However, after an initial flurry of business, traffic on the original 82-mile Napa to Platte operation has declined and Dakota Southern is considering discontinuance of the branch.

The first grain moved from the new Dakota Southern operation at Kadoka a week after the line was opened, and business is expected to increase. Still, Kadoka marks approximately the end of the grain growing region. Rainfall to the west is minimal and, while another hundred miles of ex-Milwaukee track lies unused between Kadoka and Rapid City in the Black Hills, there seems little reason to expand the operation to the west.

Dakota Southern serves the sparse and lonely outlands. On January 27, 1988, a Dakota Southern train consisting of Jordan Spreader 1033, SD9 506, SD7 522 and 13 cars of grain reached the BN interchange at Mitchell, S.D., after a battle with snow, sub-zero cold and locomotive failure. It had taken the crew eight days to go 67 miles.

Yet, Dakota Southern has returned rail service to an agricultural region that can use all the help it can get. When the first train reached Kadoka in July, it was front page news, and every Dakota Southern employee got his picture in the newspaper. *The Kadoka Press* also pictured two sisters, Eloise Brown and Hallie Young, who had watched the Milwaukee Road arrive for the first time at Interior, S.D. (just west of Kadoka) in 1906. In fact, Eloise had also watched it depart for the last time 74 years later. Now they were being quoted on how wonderful it was to see a train next to the old depot again. The paper editorialized, "They were not alone; a lot of local residents were happy to see the train. After the Milwaukee abandoned the tracks in 1980, no one seriously thought a train would use the tracks again."



Index to Volume 7: 1988

Railfan & Railroad January-December 1988

Index compiled by Jim Boyd

A

Aberdeen & Briar Patch, Jul88 30
Aberdeen, Carolina & Western, Jul88 30
Age of Steam Museum (Dallas), Jun88 31
Alabama & Florida, Jun88 3, 30
Alaska Railroad:
  Oldest roadswitcher?, Jul88 65
  Wyoming & Colo., Mar88 26, Apr88 26
  Yakima "Americana" F7 1502, Sep88 3
Alberta Pioneer Ry. Assn.: See CNR 4-8-2 6060
Aldag, Robert, Oct88 68
Altoona's K4 1361: See PRR K4 1361
Amer. Assn. Private Rail Car Owners, Mar88 3
Amtrak:
  AEM7 collision at Chester, Pa., Apr88 26
  "Amtrak's Keystone Service," Jul88 54
  B&M's Conn River Line, Dec88 46
  Closing C&O Mountain Sub, Jun88 30
  "Fifty Years of *San Diegans*," Jun88 45
  "Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
  Harrisburg 50th Anniv., Apr88 28
  International, Dec88 44
  "Mountain Pass Manas," Dec88 59
  "One Day on Cajon Pass," Mar88 30
  Prototype F69PH, May88 2 28
  "Railfanning Marias Pass," Dec88 77
  Roaring Fork Railroad, Apr88 26
  San Diegan Photo Line Special, Jul88 43
  San Diegans to Santa Barbara, Sep88 30
  San Diego push-pull trains, Mar88 29
  Soledad Excursion, Jul88 30
  Super Bowl specials, May88 30
  Test run SR via Lynchburg, Jun88 31
"Amtrak's Keystone Service," Jul88 54
Animas River Ry., Jul88 60, Sep88 64, Dec88 46
Ansonia, Derby & Birmingham, Sep88 26
Anthracite R.R., Aug88 62
Apache Ry. RS11 to Mexico, May88 3
Arkansas & Missouri, Feb88 46, May88 60
ASEA Brown Boveri, Dec88 44
AT&L Railroad, Jan88 73
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe:
  Cleburne Shop's last unit, May88 30
  GP60s delivered, Aug88 30
  "The Legacy of A.E. Brown," Feb88 36
  "One Day on Cajon Pass," Mar88 30
  SD45-2 booster unit, Mar88 29
  Sacramento F-units painted warbonnet, Jun88 2, 28; Jul88 30, Aug88 56
  "San Bernardino Restores a Classic," Aug88 56
  San Diegans," Jun88 45, Jul88 43
  San Diego push-pull trains, Mar88 29
  Super Bowl specials, May88 30
Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay:
  "The Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay," Mar88 40
  Bay Line units to Helm Leasing, Jul88 28
  Ex-Conrail GP38s from G&M, Jun88 28
  First to dieselize?, May88 61
  Grimes & Abbeville R.R., Jun88 28
  Oldest roadswitcher? Jul88 65
  Unusual power on UP, Jun88 28
Atlantic Coast Line, Dec88 73
Audio Tape Reviews:
  Diesels '86, New Georgia Railroad, Steam & Diesel of the '50s, Thundering Narrow Gauge, Green Frog, Mar88 15; *Yesterday's Train—Today*, GSC Sound, May88 16
Australian Bicentennial diesel, Jun88 66

B

Backenstose, Paul (Articles by):
  "Railfanning the Pittsburg & Shawmut," Sep88 39
  "Switchers on the Shawmut," Sep88 34
  We'd like you to meet . . . :, Sep88 25
Bailey, T. Bram (Article by),
  "Pinsly's Pioneer Valley," Apr88 36
Balkin, Marc, Jun88 32, Jul88 62
Ball, Linda (Mrs. Don Ball), Oct88 68
Baltimore & Ohio:
  "Hey! Buddy . . . ," Apr88 34
  N&W SD9 on B&O, Aug88 39
Bangor & Aroostook:
  "The Last F3," Aug88 32 66
Barry, Steve, (Article by):
  "Rocky Club's 50th," Nov88 46
  We'd like you to meet . . . :, Nov88 30
Bash 8-40B, Nov88 54
Batten Kill Railroad, Apr88 63
Bay Colony R.R., Feb88 28 62, Jul88 2
The Bay Line: See Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay
BC Rail:
  "BC Royal," Sep88 42
  Paint it green!, May88 65
  "Railfanning BCR Electrics," May88 36
  Riding BC Rail's Budds, Sep88 60
  "Tumbler to Tidewater," May88 32
BCR 2-8-0 3716, Aug88 66, Sep88 42
BCR Royal Hudson 2860:
  "BC Royal," Sep88 42
  Excursion to Lillooet, Feb88 28
  Regal Doubleheader, Aug88 60
  Vancouver night session, Aug88 66
Belfast & Moosehead Lake, Oct88 49
Benson, Bill, Apr88 28
Bergoo & Western, Aug88 28
Bessemer & Lake Erie:
  B&LE 2-10-4 643, Apr88 28
  Railfanning Shawmut Country, Dec88 76
  USX to sell railroads, Sep88 31
  Western Allegheny, Nov88 42, Dec88 76
"A Big, Huge Engine," Oct88 64
"The Bigbee Line," Oct88 51
Birmingham Southern, Sep88 31
Black Hills Central, Jun88 30
Black River & Western, Jan88 40
Blackstone Partners, Sep88 31
Blue Mountain & Reading:
  BM&R ex-RDG 4-8-4 2102, Sep88 33
  "Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
  Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
  PRR E8s on Middle Div., Feb88 2 26
  Sunny to a fault, Aug88 62
Bohi, Charles (Articles by):
  "Grain Gathering in North Western Iowa," Jan88 42
  "Red River Valley & Western," May88 42
  "Soo Line's Grain Country," Apr88 30
  "Update on CN's GMD1s," Dec88 48
Bombardier Ltd., Jan88 41, Mar88 3 29
Book Reviews:
  Along the East Broad Top, Heimburger, Nov88 29; *Canadian Trains Canadien*, Charmantier, Apr88 15; *Clinchfield Country*, King, Dec88 34; *Great Northern Ry.*, Hidy, Scott & Hofsommer, Jul88 16; *Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal*, Scull, Jun88 19; *Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image*, Scala, Feb88 16; *Lackawanna R.R. in N.J.*, Lowenthal & Greenberg, Aug88 17; *Penn Central Power*, Yanosey, Mar88 16; *Santa Fe Trails*, Olmsted, Aug88 17; *Southern Pacific Country*, Sims, Sep88 17; *SP Steam Locomotive Compendium*, Diebert & Strapac, May88 17; *SP in Oregon*, Austin & Dill, Jul88 16; *Spectacular Railroad Photography*, Ingbretsen, Dec88 34; *Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks*, Karlewicz, Jan88 27; *Tidewater Triangle*, Yanosey, Sep88 17; *A Time of Trains*, Plowden, Feb88 16; *Time of the Trolley*, Middleton, Apr88 15; Two Feet to Tidewater—WW&F, Jones & Register, Oct88 24; *West of the Great Divide*, Turner, Jul88 16; *Zephyrs Thru The Rockies*, Edmonson & Goodheart, Jan88 26
Bosques de Chihuahua, Sep88 2
Boston & Maine:
  B&M 4-6-2 3713, Sep88 33
  B&M's Conn River Line, Dec88 46
  See also: Guilford Transportation Ind.
Boyd, Jim (Articles by):
  "BC Royal," Sep88 42
  "Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
  "North Shore Line: 25 Years," Jan88 54
  "Railfanning the D&SNG," Jun88 32
Bradshaw, Charles E., Jun88 32 60
Bridge collapse, Aug88 30
Brine Trains, Oct88 4 36
Bristol Temple Meads, Mar88 66
British Columbia Ry.: See BC Rail
British Rail:
  Bristol Temple Meads, Mar88 66
  But they sound like Alcos!, Mar88 60
  Class 59 going on 60, May88 29
  "Foster Yeoman 59s," Mar88 48
  "The Legacy of A.E. Brown," Feb88 36
  Paddington Station, Mar88 67
British-Leyland Railbus, Sep88 33
Brown, A.E., Feb88 36
Brunel, Isambard Kingdom, Mar88 66
Budd Company, Jan88 41
Buffalo & Pittsburgh, Jul88 2 28, Nov88 44
Buffalo Creek & Gauley 2-8-0 14, Jun88 30
Buffalo, Rochester & Pittsburgh:
  See: Buffalo & Pittsburgh
Buick commercial on UP, Jan88 40
Bullet cars in service, Mar88 29
Burlington Northern:
  Bay Line units to Helm Leasing, Jul88 28
  EMD ex-CR GP38-2s, Jan88 4
  Erie Mining ex-BN RS11s, Sep88 2
  Ex-Conrail GP38-2s, Jan88 38
  Ex-SP&S High Line, Dec88 44, May88 28
  GECX B39-8s, Nov88 4 42
  Hustle Muscle SD45, Nov88 4 44
  LMX B39-8s, Jan88 4
  "Mountain Pass Manas," Dec88 59
  "Railfanning Marias Pass," Dec88 77
  "Red River Valley & Western," May88 42
  Runaway locomotives, Jan88 40
  SD45s in Northeast, Mar88 26
  "Utah Ry.: Era of '45s," Oct88 40
  Winona Bridge Ry., Jun88 28, Jul88 28
Burlington-Rock Island, Feb88 36
Burton, Sandy (Articles by):
  "Copper Trains in Cactus Country," Feb88 33
  "Magma on Monday," Nov88 60
  "Photo Train Through Arkansas," Feb88 46
But they sound like Alcos!, Mar88 60

C

"Cabin Fever," Aug88 50
Cadillac & Lake City, Nov88 46
Cadiz Railroad's last haul, Nov88 44
Cajon Pass, Mar88 30
California State R.R. Museum:
  F-units to San Bernardino, Jun88 2 28, Jul88 30, Aug88 56
Camera Bag:
  Another Opinion on Slide Films (G.G. Williams), Mar88 10; Developing & Printing XP-1 (Kelly), May88 19; Filtering Vapor Lights (Mike Thomas), Dec88 16; Ilford XP-1 Revisited (Kelly), Apr88 19; Kelly's Camera Bag, Nov88 19; Kodak's New T-Max 3200 (F. Schneider), Oct88 29; Playing With a Polanzer, Jan88 12; Railfanning by Boat (Del Vecchio), Aug88 52; Reviewing the Basics, Jun88 20; Secret to Success (photos in England), Feb88 19; Something Old/Something New, Jul88 20; Tripods for Video (C. Schultz), Sep88 22
Campania Portland Nacional RS11, May88 3
Campbell, Glenn, Apr88 28

The entire contents copyright © 1988 by Carstens Publications, Inc.

Canadian National:
C630 at Moncton, Dec88 16
GATX Leasing GP40, May88 2
New Westminster bridge, Feb88 28
New locomotive orders, Aug88 30
Newfoundland closing lines, Oct88 36
"Railfanning BCR Electrics," May88 36
See also: VIA Rail Canada
Tempo cars to D&RGW, Mar88 3
"Tumbler to Tidewater," May88 32
"Update on CN's GMD1s," Dec88 48
Vancouver Island, Jul88 28
CNR 4-6-0 1009, Jan88 73
CNR 4-8-2 6060:
"BC Royal," Sep88 42
Regal Doubleheader, Aug88 60
Vancouver night, Jun88 63, Aug88 66
Canadian Pacific:
GATX Leasing GP40, May88 2
New locomotive orders, Aug88 30
Royal Hudson 2860: See BC Rail
See also: VIA Rail Canada
"Slocan in September," May88 56
CPR 4-4-0 29, Jan88 38 73
CPR 4-6-2 1278, May88 28
Canadian Ry. Historical Assn., Jan88 38
Cape Cod & Hyannis, Sep88 3 32
Cargill, May88 3
Cass Scenic Railroad, Feb88 56
Castner, Charles, Jan88 40
Central Montana GP9s, Jan88 74
Central Oklahoma Railfan Club, Jan88 73
Central Railroad of New Jersey:
CNJ FM H16-44 on NYS&W, Oct88 48
Central Vermont, Dec88 46
Central of Georgia:
"Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay," Mar88 40
"Streamliners of Dixie," Dec88 73
CF7s:
Corn Products Co., Mar88 27
Florida Midland, Feb88 2
Indiana Railroad, Feb88 2
Iowa Northern CF7, Dec88 4
KRM unit with 4-6-2 152, Aug88 28
North Shore R.R., Apr88 2
"Pinsly's Pioneer Valley," Apr88 36
RRV&W, May88 67
"R.R.s of Roaring Camp," Aug88 41
Rescar CF7 working Cargill, May88 3
Washington Central CF7, Dec88 4
Changes in Animas Canyon, Sep88 64
Chapter 11 Choo-Choo, Jun88 64
C&O Marion Union Station, May88 61
Chessie System: See CSX Transportation
Chicago & North Western:
C&NW 4-6-0 1385, Jan88 40, Feb88 26
C&NW GP7 1518, Jan88 40
"Grain Gathering in North Western Iowa," Jan88 42
Itel gets C&NW Wisc. lines, Jan88 38
See also: Frisco 4-8-2 1522
Throttling a Dash 8-40C, May88 61
Chicago Central, Jul88 2 30
Chicago Great Western, Jan88 42
Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee:
"Freight on the El," Feb88 30
"North Shore Line: 25 Years," Jan88 54
Preserved NSL equipment, Jan88 69
Chicago Transit Authority, Feb88 30
Chicago West Pullman Trans., Jul88 28
Chicago, Burlington & Quincy:
Corbin, Bernard G., May88 64
Return to Silverton, Jun88 60
Chicago, Rock Island & Pacific:
"Grain Gathering in N.W. Iowa," Jan88 42
RI SW8 on EJ&E, Feb88 62
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
Restored E6 630, Dec88 4 44
Chrome Locomotive, Jun88 2, Jul88 30
Claremont & Concord, Oct88 50
Class I railroads, May88 61
Clinchfield R.R.,
"A Big, Huge Engine," Oct88 64
F-units: See CSX Ex-CRR F-units L&N U28C on coal train, May88 45
Clougherty Packing Co., Sep88 49
Coal-burning loco from GE, Feb88 26
Colorado R.R. Museum, Jun88 60
Compact Disc Reviews:
The Power and the Majesty, Vol.2, and *Steel Rails Under Thundering Skys*, Mobile Fidelity, Jan88 28
Connecticut Central, Apr88 26
Connecticut Valley Railroad Museum:
NH U25B photo freight, Feb88 28 62
Valley Railroad, Jan88 40
Conrail:
Camera Bag (Horseshoe), Jan88 12
"Conrail and the 765," Nov88 58
CPR 4-6-2 1278 on CR, May88 28
EMD ex-CR GP38-2s, Jan88 4
Ex-CR GP38s to A&StAB, Jun88 28
"Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
Marion Union Station, May88 61
New locomotive orders, Aug88 30
PRR E8s on Middle Div. Feb88 2 26
Real CR caboose 19882, Jan88 69
"Remembering Morgan Tower," May88 49
Richard Sanborn to CR, May88 28
See also: NKP 2-8-4 765
See also: PRR K4 1361
Stock train to N.J., Sep88 62
Unusual power on UP, Jun88 28
Conroad Railways, Sep88 2 30
Copper Basin Ry., Feb88 33, Nov88 60
"Copper Trains in Cactus Country," Feb88 33
Corbin, Bernard G., May88 64
Corn Products Co. SW1, Mar88 27
Cover One Contest, Apr88 61, Jun88 60
Cover One Contest Winners, Nov88 76
Crab Orchard & Egyptian, Feb88 62, Jul88 30 67
Craft, John A. (Articles by):
"The Bigbee Line," Oct88 51
"The Paris Local," Sep88 53
Cravens, Pat: See Frisco 4-8-2 1522
Crowd, Ron, Apr88 63
CSX Transportation:
Bridge collapse, Aug88 30
Buffalo & Pittsburgh, Nov88 44
Closing C&O Mountain Sub, Jun88 30
Cuyahoga Valley Line, Oct88 39
Florida West Coast, Jun88 28
L&N U28C on coal train, May88 45
Last WM unit, Jul88 64, Oct88 74
"Milepost 465," Jul88 32
NKP 2-8-4 765, Apr88 67
NYS&W Dash 8-40Bs on B&O, Oct88 37
NYS&W operate D&H, Oct88 36
New Georgia update, Aug88 28
Operation Redblock GP38-2 2704, Jul88 66
Reading 4-8-4 2100, Apr88 28
Restored WM caboose, Oct88 74
Richard Sanborn to Conrail, May88 28
RoadRailer derails on bridge, Aug88 30
Seaboard SD50s at night, Jan88 40 74
Sunny to a fault, Aug88 62
CSX Ex-CRR F-units:
CSX 116/NGA E8/SR FP7, Aug88 30
F-units and RoadRailers, Jul88 63
Out of service, Sep88 31
Returned to service, Oct88 38
RoadRailer/auto wreck, Jun88 28
Cumbres & Toltec Scenic R.R.:
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
"Rocky Club's 50th," Nov88 46
So many Mikes, Jun88 62
Willie Nelson burns bridge, Sep88 33
Cumbres Pass (Krause's dream), Jun88 62
Cupper, Dan (Articles by):
"Amtrak's Keystone Service," Jul88 54
"Cabin Fever," Aug88 50
Cuyahoga Valley Line, Oct88 39

D

Das Oopslok, Apr88 29
Daylight Locomotive & Machine F45 743:
FPA4s at Portland, Jun88 2
Portland Union Station, Feb88 59
DeVault, David, Jul88 63, Oct88 64
Delaware & Hudson: See Guilford and NYS&W
Denver & Rio Grande Western:
D&RGW + SP, Mar88 26, Nov88 42, Dec88 44
GP7s at Ridgeway, May88 48
Last to dieselize, May88 61
Roaring Fork Railroad, Apr88 26
"Rocky Club's 50th," Nov88 46
Silverton line, Jun88 58 60 67
Ski Train, Jan88 39 74, Mar88 3
So many Mikes, Jun88 62
"Utah Ry.: Era of '45s," Oct88 40
Detroit Edison, Jul88 42
Detroit, Toledo & Ironton, May88 49
Dinner trains, Jan88 38, Feb88 27
Dow Rail Safety Award, Nov88 42
Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range, Sep88 31
Dunn-Erwin R.R., Jul88 67
Duplisea, BAR Engineer Wayne, Aug88 32
Durango & Silverton Narrow Gauge:
All five Mikes at night, Jun88 67
Animas River Ry., Jul88 60, Sep88 64, Dec88 46
"Hiking the Animas Canyon," Jun88 42
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
"Railfanning the D&SNG," Jun88 32
Return to Silverton, Jun88 60
"Rocky Club's 50th," Nov88 46
"Silverton Mixed, 1952," Jun88 58
So many Mikes, Jun88 62
Durham & Southern, May88 48
Dziedzic, Jerry, May88 61

E

Eagle Mountain R.R., Oct88 39
East Broad Top, Jan88 73, Jun88 62
East German 2-10-0 upside-down, Apr88 29
East Troy Electric Ry., Dec88 50
Eastman Type 5294 movie film, Mar88 10
Ektachromes (old), Jan88 69
Electro-Motive Div. of General Motors:
EMD Model 40, Oct88 38 50
EMD ex-CR GP38-2s, Jan88 4 38
Foster Yeoman 59s, Mar88 48 , May88 29
GE demo with EMD demos, Jun88 66
GO Transit F59PH, Dec88 4 44
"The Last F3," Aug88 32
New SP GP60s, May88 31
New locomotive orders, Aug88 30
Production move to Canada, Apr88 28
Prototype F69PH, May88 2 28
RSA Trade Show, Dec88 44
SEPTA AEM7, Mar88 3
Unusual power on UP, Jun88 28
Elgin, Joliet & Eastern, Feb88 62, Sep88 31
Elkhart, Ind.: See NYC 4-8-2 3001 Encounter on the Utah, Oct88 68
England: See British Rail
Erie Lackawanna, May88 61
Erie Mining ex-BN RS11s, Sep88 2 32

F

Fairbanks-Morse units in Mexico, Sep88 2
Farmer John Sausage, Sep88 49
Farmrail GP7s to Kiamichi, Apr88 66
Feather River Rail Society, Mar88 27, Apr88 60, Nov88 42
"1522: Mountain Railroading," Dec88 50
"The 1522 in Person," Dec88 56
"Fifty Years of *San Diegans*," Jun88 45
First to dieselize?, May88 61
Flanary, Ron, Jul88 63, Oct88 64
Florida Midland, Feb88 2 28
Florida Tri-Rail F40PHL, Jun88 10
Florida West Coast, Jun88 2 28
Florida's commuter GP40s, Feb88 26
Fogg, Howard, CRR 675 painting, Oct88 66
Foster Yeoman, Mar88 48, May88 29
"The Foster Yeoman 59s," Mar88 48
Frankfort & Cincinnati, Feb88 28
"Freight on the El," Feb88 30
Frisco 4-8-2 1522:
Deadheads to Chicago, Oct88 38
"1522: Mountain Railroading," Dec88 50
First run, Aug88 28 67
Freight run on WC, Oct88 74
On the road on W&C, Dec88 81
From the Publisher's desk:
Chicago Railroad Fair, Jun88 4; Connecticut River revisited, Jul88 4; Delicate remarks, Apr88 4; Favorite locos, Nov88 5; Historic Mount Clare, Sep88 4; Lighter side of railroading, Mar88 4; Railworld/The 141st Railroad Museum, Dec88 5; St. Louis, May88 4; Tramping old right-of-ways, Jan88 5; Vermont railroading, Oct88 5; What if . . . , Aug88 4; Winter Railfanning, Feb88 4
Ft. Worth & Denver, Feb88 36

G

GATX Leasing GP40, May88 2
Galveston Center Museum, Nov88 60
"Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
General Electric:
B39-8 demo 808, Mar88 2 26, Jun88 66
Dash 8-40Bs delivered, Sep88 2
Dash-8 publicity photo, May88 2
Develop coal-burning loco, Feb88 26
First Dash 8-40Cs, Mar88 29
GECX B39-8s, Nov88 4 42
LMX B39-8s, Jan88 4, May88 2
New locomotive orders, Aug88 30
RSA Trade Show, Dec88 44
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
Throttling a Dash 8-40C, May88 61
"U-Boats, Snowflakes & Popsicles," Apr88 42
Genesee & Wyoming, Jul88 2 28, Nov88 44
Georgetown Loop R.R., Nov88 46
German 2-10-0 upside-down, Apr88 29
Gerrysburg R.R., May88 28
GG1 to Texas, Jun88 31
Golden Spike Photo Contest, Jul88 61
Good Morning America, Jul88 62
GO Transit F59PH, Dec88 4 44
GP39H-2s, Maryland MARC, Feb88 2 26
GP40FH-2s, MNCR/NJT, Feb88 2 26, Sep88 30
"Grain Gathering in North Western Iowa," Jan88 42
Grand Trunk Western:
Inland Steel SW1500s, Jan88 4
See also: Cuyahoga Valley ex-GTW 4070
Great Northern:
Electric loco in action, Oct88 47
Hustle Muscle SD45, Nov88 4 44
"Mountain Pass Marias," Dec88 59
Great Western Ry., Jun88 28
Grenard, Ross B. (Article by):
"Greyhounds of the Overland Trail," Jan88 48
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Jan88 15
Greyhound bus 8444, Jan88 69
"Greyhounds of the Overland Trail," Jan88 48
Grimes & Abbeville R.R., Jun88 28
Griner, Mr. & Mrs. Chip, Dec88 46
Guilford Transportation Industries:
B&M's Conn River Line, Dec88 46
D&H on Thomas Viaduct, Oct88 36
Image of Guilford, Nov88 82
NYS&W to operate D&H, Oct88 36
NYS&W takes over D&H, Sep88 30
P&LE labor decision, Jul88 28
ST high-nosed SD45 680, Mar88 2
Six months of Susquehanna, Nov88 42
Springfield Terminal SD45s, Jan88 40
Springfield Term. strike, Mar88 27
Springfield Term. update, May88 30
Gulf & Mississippi, Jun88 28

H

Hannnold, Randy, Feb88 46
Harrisburg 50th Anniv., Apr88 28
Harrisburg Chapter NRHS
"Cabin Fever," Aug88 50
See also: PRR GG1 4859
Hartford & Slocomb, Mar88 40
Hassler, Pete, Nov88 54
Hawk Mountain Ry. Hist. Soc., Nov88 44
Helm Leasing, Jun88 28, Jul88 28
"Hey! Buddy . . . ," Apr88 34
High Speed Rail, Feb88 26
"Hiking the Animas Canyon," Jun88 42
Hill, Homer (Article by)
"Hey! Buddy . . . . ," Apr88 34
Hilton, Prof. George, Oct88 68 73
Historic Red Clay Valley: See Wilmington & Western
Hofsommer, Don, Oct88 68
"Hog Train West," Sep88 49
Horry County R.R., Jul88 30
Horseshoe Curve, Jan88 12, Feb88 26
Hustle Muscle SD45, Nov88 4 44

I

Illini Railroad Club, Jun88 60
Illinois Central:
GP40 3100 in black, Feb88 62
GPs 3100 and 9619 in black, Jan88 39
ICRR 0-8-0 becomes SR 1894, May88 28
ICG to become independent, Jan88 40
Illinois Railway Museum:
C&NW GP7 1518, Jan88 40
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
MN&S Baldwin at IRM, Sep88 3
Image of Guilford, Nov88 82
Imfeld, Randy & Kevin, Jun88 60
Index to Volume 6 (Jan86-Dec87), Feb88 I
Index Traction, Volume 6, Mar88 25
Index and binders, Feb88 58
Indiana Rail Road:
Begins operation, Feb88 28
CF7 in Monon colors, Feb88 2
NKP 2-8-2 587, Dec88 46
Monon colors on GP9, Oct88 74
Ingles, *Trains* Editor J. David, Nov88 54
Inland Steel SW1500s, Jan88 4 40
International into Chicago, Dec88 44
Iowa Grain Gathering, Jan88 42
Iowa Northern CF7, Dec88 4
Itel gets C&NW Wisc. lines, Jan88 38
Izaak Walton Hotel, Dec88 59 77

J

Jackson, André (Article by):
"1522: Mountain Railroading," Dec88 50
We'd like you to meet . . . :, Dec88 36
Jensen, Dick, Oct88 39
Jersey Central: See Central R.R. of N.J.

K

K&L Feed Co., Mar88 3 28
Kaiser Steel, Aug88 42, Oct88 39
Kansas City Southern, Feb88 36
Karlewicz, Ken, Apr88 63
Karsten, Bob (Article by):
"Streamliners of Dixie," Dec88 73
Kelly, Bruce:
Camera Bag (XP-1), Apr88 19, May88 19
Kelly's Camera Bag, Nov88 19
"Mountain Pass Marias," Dec88 59
"One Day on Cajon Pass," Mar88 30
"Railfanning Marias Pass," Dec88 77
Welcome Bruce Kelly, Oct88 68
Kennicott Copper, Feb88 33
Kentucky Ry. Museum, Feb88 56, Aug88 28, Sep88 53
Kiamichi Railroad, Jan88 40 73, Apr88 66
Klebolt, Maury, Jun88 60
Kodachrome Club 4-8-4s, Jan88 68
Kozma, Leslie S. (Articles by):
"Red River Valley & Western," May88 42
"Soo Line's Grain Country," Apr88 30
"Update on CN's GMD1s," Dec88 48
Kraemer, Ken, Nov88 76
Krause's dream, Jun88 62
Krauss-Maffei diesel-hydraulic, Apr88 42
Kudzu Chronicles, Apr88 66

L

Lake States Div. of Soo Line, Jan88 38
Lake Superior Museum, Nov88 4 44
Lake Terminal, Sep88 31
Lakeshore Hist. Foundation, Jun88 31
Lamoille Valley, Oct88 39
"The Last F3," Aug88 32
Last to dieselize, May88 61
Leadville, Colo. & Southern, Sep88 3 30
Lee, Steve A. (Article by),
"A Touch of Gray," Jan88 65
"The Legacy of A.E. Brown," Feb88 36
Legends in Gray, Jan88 48
Lewis & Clark R.R., Jul88 67
Linden Packing Co., Sep88 62
Little Calumet River bridge, Aug88 30
LMX B39-8s:
Dash-8 publicity photo, May88 2

GECX B[illegible] Nov88 4 42
Runaway locomotives, Jan88 40
Testing on [illegible] Jan88 4
Log train on Weyerhaeuser, Jan88 39
Lonesome Mohawk: See NYC L3a 4-8-2 3001
Long Island Rail Road: Nov88 54
LIRR 4-6-0 39, Mar88 26
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
Louisiana & Arkansas, Feb88 36
Louisiana Longleaf Lumber, Feb88 45
Louisville & Nashville
"Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay," Mar88 40
L&N Historical Society, Jan88 40 74
L&N U28C on coal train, May88 45
L&N 4-6-2 152:
May 1988 fantrip, Aug88 28
"The Paris Local," Sep88 53
Lustig, David C. (Articles by):
"Fifty Years of *San Diegans*," Jun88 45
"Hog Train West," Sep88 49
"San Bernardino Restores a Classic," Aug88 56
"U-Boats, Snowflakes & Popsicles," Apr88 42
Lycoming & Reading, Jun88 30

M

Magma Arizona:
"Copper Trains in Cactus Country," Feb88 33
"Magma on Monday," Nov88 60
Maine Central:
Action at Bangor, Nov88 82
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
See also: Guilford Transportation Ind.
Manitou & Pike's Peak, Nov88 46
Maps:
Arizona Copper Country, Feb88 34; Arkansas & Missouri, Feb88 48; AT&SF Surf Line, Jun88 47; Buffalo & Pittsburgh, Nov88 45; BCR Royal Hudson route, Sep88 45; BCR Tumbler Sub, May88 38; BN Marias Pass Detail, Dec88 62; Bay Line (A&StAB), Mar88 42; Cajon Pass, Mar88 33; C&NW Iowa grain lines, Jan88 44; CPR on Slocan Lake, May88 56; CSX at St. Albans, W.Va., Jul88 34; CTA elevated freight, Feb88 31; D&SNG, Jun88 37; GN Marias Pass, Dec88 59; Magma Arizona, Nov88 66; Meridian & Bigbee, Oct88 58; New Orleans Riverfront Streetcar Line, Nov88 38; North Shore Line 1963, Jan88 57; P&S and PS&N, Sep88 37; P&S Today, Sep88 40; Pioneer Valley R.R., Apr88 38; RC&BT, Aug88 44; RRV&W, May88 44; SCBT&P, Aug88 46; Soo Line in North Dakota, Apr88 31; South Pacific Coast, Aug88 46; TTI Railroad (Scholl fantrip), Sep88 57; Tumbler to Tidewater (BCR/CN), May88 33; United Kingdom/Merehead, Mar88 50; Utah Coal Route, Oct88 45
Marion Union Station, May88 61
Mark 1 Video, Jun88 32 60, Jul88 62
Mars lights, Feb88 6
Maryland MARC GP39H-2s, Feb88 2 26
Maryland Midland, Jun88 2 30
McCloud River R.R., Jun88 28, Nov88 60
McCormack, Doyle: See Daylight Locomotive & Machine and also SP 4-8-4 4449
McDonnell-Douglas, Oct88 38 50
McIntire, CR Operator Carl, May88 51
McKinnon, Don, May88 65
Medford Corp., Nov88 60
Melvin, Richard (Article by):
"Conrail and the 765," Nov88 58
Meridian & Bigbee, Oct88 51
Metro-North Commuter Railroad:
Collision of m.u.'s, Jul88 31
GP40FH-2, Feb88 26, Sep88 3 30
Metropolitan Stevedore, Aug88 30 67
Mexico:
Campania Portland Nacional RS11, May88 3
FM units in Mexico, Sep88 2
NdeM's new colors, Apr88 2
Repainted rebuilt RSD5, May88 3
Mid-Atlantic R.R., Jun88 3 30
Mid-Continent Railway Museum:
C&NW 4-6-0 1385, Jan88 40, Feb88 26
Snow Train, rotary plow, May88 67
MidSouth Rail, Oct88 58
Midland Terminal, Nov88 46
"Milepost 465," Jul88 32
Military RS1s, May88 60, Jul88 65
Milwaukee Road:
"Freight on the EI," Feb88 30
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
"Soo Line's Grain Country," Apr88 30
U33C at Chehalis, Wa., Aug88 37
Minneapolis & St. Louis, Jan88 42
Minneapolis, Northfield & Southern, Sep88 3
Mississippi Delta, Jun88 3 30
Missouri Pacific, Feb88 36
Missouri-Kansas-Texas, Jan88 38, Oct88 38
Monroe, Gregory F. (Article by):
"Hiking the Animas Canyon," Jun88 42
Montana Rail Link:
P&LE labor decision, Jul88 28
Runaway locomotives, Jan88 40
SD40 201, Mar88 3
Winona Bridge to begin, Jun88 28
Morrison-Knudsen:
Florida F40PHLs, Feb88 26, Jun88 10
GP39H-2s, Feb88 2 26
NJT GP40FH-2s, Feb88 2 27
MNCR GP40FH-2 4184, Sep88 3
SP U25B donated, Jun88 30
"U-Boats, Snowflakes & Popsicles," Apr88 42
Morristown & Erie, Nov88 54 73
Moscow, Camden & San Augustine, Feb88 36
Mount Hood R R, Jul88 2 28
Mountain Diesel Trans: See Wyoming & Colo.
"Mountain Pass Marias," Dec88 59
Movies filmed on railroads:
Biloxi Blues, Jun88 64
Breaking Home Ties, Jan88 38
Daddy's Little Girl, Sep88 30
End of the Line, Jun88 64
House on Carroll Street, Jun88 64
Little Nikita, Jun88 64
Matewan, Jun88 64
Where The Hell's That Gold?!, Sep88 33

N

Napa Valley Railroad:
Acquires VIA FPA4s, Jun88 28
Operation and equipment, Jan88 38
Dinner train, Feb88 27
FPA4 71 in fresh paint, Aug88 11
FPA4s at Portland, Jun88 2
FPA4s at night, Oct88 4
44-tonner and Ski Train, Jan88 74
NJT E8s, Jan88 38, Feb88 27
Proposed livery for FAs, Mar88 3
Trial run of FPA4s, Oct88 36
Update locos and equipment, Aug88 30
National Museum of Transport (St. Louis): See Frisco 4-8-2 1522
National Park Service/Steamtown, Sep88 32
NRHS Garden State '88 Convention, Oct88 39, Nov88 54 58 73
NRHS Night Life, Nov88 73
NRHS Roanoke Convention, Feb88 56
National Railways of Mexico, NdeM:
FM H16-44 602, Sep88 2
New colors, Apr88 2 26
Repainted rebuilt RSD5, May88 3
VMV Enterprises SD45, Dec88 82
Nazarow, Greg (Articles by):
"Railfanning BCR Electrics," May88 36
"Slocan in September," May88 56
Nett, Bruce Owen (Article by):
"The Last F3," Aug88 32
New Georgia R.R.:
CSX 116/NGA E8/SR FP7, Aug88 30
New Georgia update, Aug88 28
S&A 4-6-2 750, Aug88 67
SR FP7s, Aug88 28 67, Oct88 74
Stone Mountain, Ga., Oct88 74
New Haven R.R.:
NH U25B on CVRM freight, Feb88 62
Real Conrail caboose 19882, Jan88 69
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
Valley Railroad, Jan88 40
VRR 44-tonner in NH colors, Jan88 74
New Jersey Transit:
ASEA Brown Boveri locos, Dec88 44
E8s last run, Mar88 10
GP40FH-2s, Feb88 2 26
Last S. Amboy, Sep88 31, Oct88 30
Meadows Maint. Complex, Feb88 26
Napa Valley E8s Jan88 38, Feb88 27
New Georgia E8s, Aug88 28
New York Central:
NYC L3a 4-8-2 3001, Jun88 31
"Remembering Morgan Tower," May88 49
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
New York, Susquehanna & Western:
Action at Binghamton, Jan88 41
CNJ FM H16-44 on NYS&W, Oct88 48
D&H on Thomas Viaduct, Oct88 36
Dash 8-40Bs, Sep88 2, Oct88 37
First to dieselize?, May88 61
GE B39-8 demo 808, Mar88 2 26
"Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
Good Morning America, Jul88 62
Griner wedding train, Dec88 46
NRHS Night Life, Nov88 73
NYS&W to operate D&H, Sep88 30, Oct88 36, Nov88 42
New locomotive orders, Aug88 30
Oldest roadswitcher, May88 60, Jul88 65
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
SD45s in Northeast, Mar88 26
SeaLand, Mar88 2
Yellow SD45, Mar88 2
Newfoundland, Oct88 36
NKP 2-8-2 587, Dec88 46 82
NKP 2-8-4 765:
Arrives NRHS Convention, Oct88 39
Buffalo CR excursions, Sep88 32
"Conrail and the 765," Nov88 58
"Garden State in '88," Nov88 54
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
NRHS Night Life, Nov88 73
Quinnimont, W.Va., Apr88 67
Nittany & Bald Eagle, Apr88 67
Noone, Bob, Aug88 62
Norfolk & Western:
L&N U28C on coal train, May88 45
Marion Union Station, May88 61
N&W 2-6-6-4 1218, Feb88 56 63
N&W 4-8-4 611, Jan88 68
N&W SD9 on B&O, Aug88 39
See also: Norfolk Southern
Springfield Terminal SD45s, Jan88 40
Norfolk Southern:
"Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay," Mar88 40
Dow Rail Safety Award, Nov88 42
GE B39-8 demo 808, Jun88 66
Good Morning America, Jul88 62
SD45s in Northeast, Mar88 26
SR FP7s, Aug88 28 67
SR FP7/CSX 116/NGA E8, Aug88 30
Springfield Terminal SD45s, Jan88 40
W&LE merges into N&W, Dec88 46
Norristown High Speed Line, Mar88 29
North Carolina Trans. Museum, May88 28
North Shore R.R., Apr88 2
North Shore Line: See Chicago North Shore & Milwaukee
"North Shore Line: 25 Years," Jan88 54
Now that's a wife!, Aug88 62

O

Oakway SD60s, Dec88 59
Old Ektachromes, Jan88 69
Oldest roadswitcher? May88 60, Jul88 65
Olympic Railroad, Oct88 4 36
"One Day on Cajon Pass," Mar88 30
Ontario Midland ex-BN RS3, Jan88 74
Operation Redblock GP38-2 2704, Jul88 66
Orange Empire Ry. Museum, Jun88 30
Oregon, Pacific & Eastern, Nov88 60

P

Pacific Great Eastern:
"BC Royal," Sep88 42
RS3 in PGE livery, Nov88 4 44
See also: BC Rail
Pacific Railroad Society, Jul88 30
Pacifics and passenger trains, May88 46
Paddington Station, Mar88 67
Paint it green!, May88 65
Papal Special, Jan88 4, 38
"The Paris Local," Sep88 53
Patterson, Steve (Article by):
"A Big, Huge Engine," Oct88 64
Penn Central:
E44s at Columbia, Pa., Aug88 39
Ex-PC GP38-2s, Jan88 4 38
Pennsylvania High Speed Rail, Feb88 26
Pennsylvania Railroad:
"Amtrak's Keystone Service," Jul88 54
"Cabin Fever," Aug88 50
E8s on Middle Division, Feb88 2 26
GG1s at Whitford, Pa., Aug88 38
Harrisburg 50th Anniv., Apr88 28
Last change S. Amboy, Sep88 31
"Road Show," Nov88 74
Teller, Grif, Aug88 38
PRR GG1 4859, Apr88 28, July 88 54, Aug88 50
PRR K4 1361:
Journey to York, Pa., Nov88 42
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
On Nittany & Bald Eagle, Apr88 67
Pennsylvania State R.R. Museum: See Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania
Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225, Nov88 44, Dec88 46
Peterka, Fr. Dale (Article by):
"Remembering Morgan Tower," May88 49
We'd like you to meet . . . :, May88 22
Phelps Dodge GP38-2s, Aug88 30 67
Photo Line, *San Diegan* Special, Jul88 43
"Photo Train Through Arkansas," Feb88 46
Photo freights, Feb88 28 62
Pinsly railroads:
Florida Midland, Feb88 28
"Pinsly's Pioneer Valley," Apr88 36
Pioneer Railroad, Oct88 39
Pioneer Valley Railroad, Apr88 36
Pittsburg & Shawmut:
Diesels and caboose, Sep88 66
Railfanning Shawmut Country, Dec88 76
"Railfanning the P&S," Sep88 39
"Switchers on the Shawmut," Sep88 34
Pittsburg, Shawmut & Northern, Sep88 34
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie, Jul88 28
Port Jersey R R., Jul88 30 67
Port Townsend, Wa., Oct88 4 36
Portland Union Station, Feb88 59
Portola Museum: See Feather River Rail Soc.
Potter, Jay (Article by):
"Milepost 465," Jul88 32
Poupon, Grey, Nov88 54
Product Reviews:
Bromley paintings, Jul88 16, Nov88 26
Karsten paintings, Jul88 16

Q

Quebec Iron & Titanium, Oct88 4

R

Radio frequencies:
A&StAB, Mar88 42; AT&SF Surf Line, Jun88 47; BCR, May88 38, Sep88 45, BN Marias Pass, Dec88 62; Cajon (ATSF, UP, SP), Mar88 33; C&NW in Iowa, Jan88 44; CSX St. Albans, W.Va., Jul88 34; Copper Basin, Feb88 34; D&SNG, Jun88 37, MILW in Iowa, Jan88 44; Magma Arizona, Nov88 66; Meridian & Bigbee, Oct88 58; Pittsburg & Shawmut, Sep88 41; Pioneer Valley, Apr88 38; RRV&W, May88 44; SCBT&P, Aug88 46; San Manuel Arizona, Feb88 34; Soo Line, Apr88 31; Utah Coal Route, Oct88 45
Radon gas, Jan88 20
Rahway Valley, Nov88 73
"Railfanning Marias Pass," Dec88 77
Railfanning Shawmut Country, Dec88 76
Railfanning is:
Chicago phone numbers, Jul88 6; Christmas card photos, Mar88 16; Chugging breath in cold air, Feb88 12; Fireman on 1522, Dec88 8; Flags on K4, Nov88 8; GP30 from snow, Apr88 6; Ignoring AT&SF F-units, Aug88 26; Pacing diesels, Jun88 6; Rain on camera, Oct88 34; Touch of Grey, Jan88 16; Vacation request, May88 27
"Railfanning BCR Electrics," May88 36
"Railfanning Durango & Silverton," Jun88 32
"Railfanning Pittsburg & Shawmut," Sep88 39
Railroad Museum of Penna., Jul88 65
Railroaders Museum Altoona: See PRR K4 1361
Railroadiana Reviews:
Lapel pins, Sundance Marketing, Jun88 17
"Railroads of Roaring Camp," Aug88 41
R&LHS, Seventh Annual Awards, Oct88 68
Railway Supply Assn. Show, Dec88 44
Rattenne, Ken (Article by):
"Railroads of Roaring Camp," Aug88 41
We'd like you to meet . . . , Aug88 22
Reading 4-8-4 2100, Feb88 56, Apr88 28
Reading 4-8-4 2102, Feb88 56, Sep88 33, Nov88 56
Reading Co. passenger train, May88 46
Real Conrail caboose 19882, Jan88 69
Recording Reviews: See Audio Tape Reviews and Compact Disc Reviews
"Red River Valley & Western," May88 42
Regal Doubleheader, Aug88 60
"Remembering Morgan Tower," May88 49
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
Rescar CF7 at Cargill, May88 3
Return to Silverton, Jun88 60
Riding BC Rail's Budds, Sep88 60
Rio Grande Southern, Nov88 46
"Road Show," Nov88 74
RoadRailer:
F-units, Jun88 28, Jul88 63, Oct88 38
Derailment on bridge, Aug88 30
Roaring Camp & Big Trees, Aug88 41
Roaring Fork Railroad, Apr88 26
Rock Island: See Chicago, R.I.& Pacific
"Rocky Club's 50th," Nov88 46
Rocky Mountain R.R. Club, Sep88 32, Nov88 46
Rocky Mtn. Rail Society: See: CNR 4-8-2 6060
Ronfor, Philip A. (Article by):
"Silverton Mixed, 1952," Jun88 58
Rose, Ted (Article by):
"Road Show," Nov88 74
Rosters:
A&StAB Diesels, Mar88 44; D&SNG, Jun88 37; Meridian & Bigbee, Oct88 56; Magma Arizona, Nov88 65; P&S diesels, Sep88 36; Pinsly's Pioneer Valley, Apr88 41; SP U25Bs, Apr88 48; Utah Railway Diesels, Oct88 45
Rotary snowplows, May88 67
Royal Hudson 2860: See BC Rail Royal Hudson
Runaway locomotives, Jan88 40

S

Saillard, Louis (Article by):
"The Legacy of A.E. Brown," Feb88 36
St. Albans, W.Va., Jul88 32
St. Louis Museum of Transport: See National Museum of Transport
St. Louis Steam Train Assn., See: Frisco 4-8-2 1522
St. Louis, Iron Mt. & Southern, Feb88 62
St. Louis-San Francisco: See Frisco
Salem & Hillsborough, Jan88 38 73
"San Bernardino Restores a Classic," Aug88 56
San Diegans:
"50 Years of *San Diegans*," Jun88 45
Photo Line Special, Jul88 43
Push-pull trains, Mar88 29
To Santa Barbara, Sep88 30
San Diego & Imperial Valley, Jun88 31
San Diego Railfair, Aug88 59
San Manuel Arizona, Feb88 33
Sanborn, Richard D., May88 28
Sand Patch (B&O), Aug88 62
Santa Cruz, Big Trees & Pacific, Aug88 41
SFSP Corporation: See AT&SF or SP
S&A 4-6-2 750, Aug88 67
Schafer, PTJ Editor Mike, Nov88 54
Schneider, Fred W., III, (Article by):
Camera Bag, Oct88 29
Scholl, Greg, Sep88 53
Schultz, Carl (Article by):
Camera Bag, Sep88 22
SeaLand, Mar88 2
Seaboard Air Line, Dec88 73
Seaboard System:
L&N Historical Society, Jan88 40
SD50s at night, Jan88 74
See also: CSX Transportation

Seattle & North Coast, Oct88 4 36
Seminole Gulf, Apr88 28, Jul88 2
Sierra R.R., Aug88 28
Sierra, AT&SF Painter John, Aug88 56
"Silverton Mixed, 1952," Jun88 58
Sims, Don (Article by):
"Utah Ry : Era of the '45s," Oct88 40
We'd like you to meet . . . , Oct88 28
Sistrunk, John (Article by):
"Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay," Mar88 40
Ski Train (D&RGW), Jan88 39 74, Mar88 3
"Slocan in September," May88 56
So many Mikes, Jun88 62
Soledad Excursion, Jul88 30
Soo Line:
GP40 and caboose, Aug88 40
Wisconsin Central, Jan88 38
"Soo Line's Grain Country," Apr88 30
South Florida Tri-Rail: See Florida Tri-Rail
South Michigan RR Society, Jan88 69
South Pacific Coast, Aug88 41
Southeast Grain Co., May88 42
Southeastern Pa. Trans. Auth (SEPTA):
AEM7 and Bombardier cars, Mar88 3
Bullet cars in service, Mar88 29
Market Street Subway, Oct88 28
See also: Transit Currents
Southern Pacific:
Brine Trains, Oct88 4 36
Coast Line and power, Feb88 28
"Copper Trains Cactus Country," Feb88 33
D&RGW + SP, Mar88 26, Nov68 42, Dec88 44
GE Dash-8 publicity photo, May88 2
"The Legacy of A.E. Brown," Feb88 36
"Magma on Monday," Nov88 60
New SP GP60s, May88 31
"One Day on Cajon Pass," Mar88 30
"Rails of Roaring Camp," Aug88 41
Remembering U-Boats, Apr88 60
Snowflake U25B donated, Jun88 30
Soledad Excursion, Jul88 30
Super Bowl specials, May88 30
"U-Boats, Snowflakes & Popsicles," Apr88 42
"Utah Ry.: Era of '45s," Oct88 40
VMV Enterprises SD45-2, Dec88 82
SP 4-8-4 4449:
Kodachrome Club 4-8-4s, Jan88 68
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
Portland Union Station, Feb88 59
SP E9 6051, Aug88 56
Southern Railway:
Amtrak test via Lynchburg, Jun88 31
"Atlanta & St. Andrews Bay," Mar88 40
ICRR 0-8-0 becomes SR 1894, May88 28
Kudzu Chronicles, Apr88 66
Springfield Terminal SD45s, Jan88 40
SR FP7s:
FP7s sold, Aug88 28
On New Georgia, Aug88 67, Oct88 74
With CSX 116 and NGA E8, Aug88 30
Spencer Shops: See N.C. Trans. Museum
SP&S 4-8-4 700, Feb88 59
Springfield Terminal:
ST high-nosed SD45 680, Mar88 2
ST strike, Mar88 27
ST update, May88 30
Steamtown U.S.A.:
CPR 4-6-2 1278, May88 28
Chapter 11 Choo-Choo, Jun88 64
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
National Park Service, Sep88 32
Stock train to N.J., Sep88 62
Stone Mountain, Ga., Oct88 74
Strapac, Joe. (SP U25B Roster), Apr88 48
"Streamliners of Dixie," Dec88 73
Sugar Pine Lumber 2-8-2T, Mar88 26
Sulzer diesel engines, Apr88 42
Sun kink on B&O, Aug88 62
Sunny to a fault, Aug88 62
Super Bowl specials, May88 30
Suwanee River bridge, Feb88 63
Swanson, Robert, Sep88 42
"Switchers on the Shawmut," Sep88 34

T

Taber Grain Co. SW1200, Jul88 67
Teller, Grif, Aug88 38
TerraTransport, Oct88 37
Texas & Pacific, Feb88 36, May88 46
Texas Industries RSD1, May88 66, Jul88 65
Texas Southern F-units, Jan88 4 38
Texas State Railroad, Nov88 60
Thomas, Mike (Article by):
Camera Bag, Dec88 16
Throttling a Dash 8-40C, May88 61
Topeka Railroad Days, Dec88 4
"A Touch of Gray," Jan88 65
Traction Publications, by Joe Diaz:
Aroostook Valley R.R., Heseltine & Robertson, Aug88 17; *Brooklyn Elevated*, Greller & Watson, Jun88 19, *Cleveland's Dynamic Transit Heritage*, Hays, Jan88 26, *Derby Horse Railway*, Stevens, Oct88 24; *Destination City: Melbourne*, Cross, Feb88 17; *Docklands Light Ry. Handbook*, Bayman, Dec88 33; *Early Oregon Days*, Culp, Aug88 17, *Electric Loco Plan & Photo*, N.J. International, Feb88 17; *London's Metropolitan Railway*, Jackson, Jan88 26; *Napa Valley Route*, Swett & Aitken, Sep88 16; *Newark City Subway Lines*, Riley, Mar88 16; *North Sydney Lines*, Keenan, Nov88 28; *Old Dominion Trolley Too*, Merriken, May88 17; *St Louis Street Car Story*, Young, Nov88 28, *Spokane's Street Railways*, Mutscher, Apr88 14; *Story of BC Electric*, Ewert, Apr88 14; *Street Rys of Harrisburg*, Steinmetz & Cox, Sep88 16; *Tramways of Sydney*, Keenan, Jul88 16
Transit Currents, by George Smerk:
American Planning Assn , Mar88 24; Ansonia, Derby & Birmingham, Sep88 26; Arden expands, Apr88 22, BART, Mar88 24; BART: Castro Valley and the C-car, Jun88 24; Baltimore, Mar88 22, Aug88 24, Dec88 40; Better news in New York, Jan88 30, Bickering in the Bay Area, May88 24; Boston, Jan88 30, Mar88 24, Apr88 22; CERA 50th Anniversary, Sep88 26; Buffalo, Feb88 25; CM&W bankruptcy to affect South Shore?, Jul88 24; Calgary opens new line, Mar88 22; Chicago, Apr88 22, Jul88 24, Dec88 40; Chicago Commuter Railroads, Apr88 22; Chicago station problems, Mar88 22; Chicago: Dan Ryan and Howard, Apr88 22; Dallas DART, Feb88 25, Mar88 24, Aug88 24, Oct88 32; Dallas defeat, Nov88 38; Dallas McKinney Avenue, Dec88 40; Dayton, Sep88 26, Dec88 40; Denver light rail, Aug88 24; Denver rapid transit, Jan88 32; Derby Locomotive/the first electric, Sep88 26; Detroit PeopleMover, Apr88 22; Diesel Trolleys for Galveston, Dec88 40; Edmonton, Apr88 22; Edmonton cars, Oct88 32; Farewell Yakima/Hello Dallas, Dec88 40; Farewell to temporary CSS&SB platforms, Sep88 26; Florida commuter rail, Jul88 24; GO Transit bilevel cars, Oct88 32; Georgetown, May88 24; Get-It-Right, Apr88 22; Hawker-Siddeley cars for Florida, Oct88 32; High Speed Rail, Sep88 26; Hoboken Ferries, Dec88 40; Hoosier Traction Meet, Jan88 32; Horning in on MAX, May88 24; Horsecars for Indianapolis, Aug88 24; Houston, Feb88 25, Jun88 24; Hudson River Waterfront, Nov88 38; Illinois Ry. Museum, Mar88 24; Improved service on PATH, Feb88 24; Index Traction Volume 6, Mar88 25; Iowa Traction Railroad, Jan88 30; Jacksonville's peoplemover, Dec88 40; LIRR Ronkonkoma electrification, Jul88 24; Light rail in Milwaukee?, Jul88 24; Los Angeles, Jul88 24; L.A. opts for automation, Nov88 38; L.A. progress, Aug88 24; MARTA to the airport, Nov88 38; MBTA, Mar88 24, Sep88 26; Maryland, Apr88 22; Maybe Dallas moves ahead, May88 24; Metrorail and the snow, Apr88 22; Miami Beach, Sep88 26; Montgomery County Light Rail, Oct88 32; Montreal, May88 24; National Capital Trolley Museum, Jan88 34, Feb88 23, Oct88 32; New Orleans Riverfront Line, Nov88 38; New Orleans renovation, Jul88 24; New York City, Jan88 34, Feb88 24, May88 24, Sep88 26; New York fading graffiti, Dec88 40; Newark Subway, Nov88 38; NJ Transit, Jan88 34, Jul88 24; Normstown, May88 24, Aug88 24; Northeastern Illinois, Nov88 38; Oldest line (Boston), Feb88 22; On the Embarcadero, Jul88 24; Oregon Electric Hist. Soc, Jan88 34, Osaka tram to SFO, Mar88 24; PATH, Feb88 24, Apr88 22, PATH's new cars, May88 24; Pittsburgh, Feb88 25, Mar88 24, Nov88 38; Pittsburgh halts PCC rebuilding, Nov88 38; Pittsburgh wreck, Feb88 23; Powell Street 100 Years, Sep88 26; Progress on the Potomac, Jun88 24; Queens Quay under way, Jul88 24; Rapid Transit in Denver, Jan88 32; Sacramento, Mar88 22, Jun88 24; St. Louis, Jan88 35, Jul88 24; San Diego Trolley, Jan88 35, Sep88 26; San Fernando Valley, Aug88 24, Dec88 40, San Francisco, Feb88 25, Sep88 26; San Francisco Trolley Festival, Jan88 35; San Jose, Jun88 24; Santa Clara County opens Guadalupe Corridor, Apr88 22; Scarborough, Aug88 24; Seattle, Feb88 24, Mar88 24, May88 24, Aug88 24; Solution in San Francisco?, Sep88 26; SEPTA, May88 24, Oct88 32; South Bay light rail, Jul88 24; South Shore ridership improving, May88 24; Staten Island Rapid Transit, Feb88 24, Nov88 38; Stratford station, Aug88 24; Tandy Center Subway 25 years, Oct88 32; Toronto, Feb88 22, Mar88 24, Aug88 24; Traction Index Volume 6, Mar88 25; Tri-County Rail, Sep88 26; Trolley Museum/Zoo, Dec88 42; Trolley for a dollar?, Oct88 32; Twin Cities, Feb88 25, Sep88 26; Vancouver Sky Train, Apr88 22; Volume 6 Traction Index, Mar88 25; Washington Metro, Dec88 40
TTI Railroad, Sep88 53
Transtar, Sep88 31
Trash-to-Rail Transfer, SD&IV, Jun88 31
Trashing Eagle Mountain, Oct88 39
Travel Town (L.A.), Oct88 38 50
Travis, BAR Pres Walter, Aug88 32
Treen, NYS&W Conductor John, Jul88 62
Tremont & Gulf, Nov88 60
Tri-Rail: See Florida Tri-Rail
Tri-State Chapter NRHS, Nov88 54
Tulsa-Sapulpa Union, Jul88 67
"Tumbler to Tidewater," May88 32
Tuscola & Saginaw Bay, Dec88 46

U

"U-Boats, Snowflakes & Popsicles," Apr88 42
Union Pacific:
Bay Line units, Jul88 28
Brine Trains, Oct88 4 36
DDA40X 6936, Aug88 28
Dash-8 publicity photo, May88 2
E-units at Yermo, Oct88 48
Ex-Conrail GP38-2s, Jan88 38
First Dash 8-40Cs, Mar88 29
"Greyhounds of the Overland Trail," Jan88 48
"Hog Train West," Sep88 49
LMX 839-8s, Jan88 4
Omaha Shops to close, Oct88 38
"One Day on Cajon Pass," Mar88 30
Super Bowl specials, May88 30
Throttling a Dash 8-40C, May88 61
UP Takes Katy, Oct88 38
Unusual power on UP, Jun88 28
"Utah Ry.: Era of '45s," Oct88 40
Wyoming & Colorado, Apr88 26
UP 4-6-6-4 3985:
"A Big, Huge Engine," Oct88 64
Buick commercial, Jan88 40
Looking back at 1987, Feb88 56
"Rocky Club's 50th," Nov88 46
With W&C FP7, Sep88 3
UP 4-8-4 8444:
Denver Transportation Week, Aug88 28
Greyhound bus 8444, Jan88 69
"Greyhounds of the Overland Trail," Jan88 48
Kodachrome Club 4-8-4s, Jan88 68
"A Touch of Gray," Jan88 65
Union R R., Sep88 31
United Kingdom: See British Rail
U.S. Steel (USX Corp.):
USX to sell railroads, Sep88 31
Atlantic City F-units, Jan88 38
United Transportation Union:
NYS&W takes over D&H, Sep88 30
Six months of Susquehanna, Nov88 42
Springfield Term. strike, Mar88 27
Springfield Term. update, May88 30
Winona Bridge Ry., Jul88 28
"Update on CN's GMD1s," Dec88 48
Upside-down German 2-10-0, Apr88 29
Utah Railway:
Encounter on the Utah, Oct88 68
"Utah Ry.: Era of '45s," Oct88 40

V

Valley Railroad:
BR&W 44-tonner, Jan88 40
44-tonner NH colors, Jan88 40
NH U25B, Feb88 62
Photo freights, Feb88 28 62
Real CR caboose 19882, Jan88 69
Van Sant, Bruce (Article by):
"Tumbler to Tidewater," May88 32
We'd like you to meet . . . , May88 22
Vancouver Island, Jul88 28
Ventura County, Sep88 2 30
VIA Rail Canada:
Canadian Rockies by Daylight, Oct88 36
FPA4s at Portland, Jun88 2
Inland Steel SW1500s, Jan88 4
International into Chicago, Dec88 44
See also: Napa Valley RR FPA4s
Videos (Feature Reviews):
Allegheny Rails 1, B&O, WB Video, Apr88 17; *Big Power: N&W*, Interurban Films, Oct88 26; *CPR Rogers, Last Pushers*, Rail Innovatiovations, May88 52; *Cajon Pass—Tehachapi Loop*, Pentrex, Mar88 19; *Cajon Pass*, Video Rails, May88 52; *The Canadian*, Rail Innovations, Jul88 22; *Cass Scenic RR Photo Special*, Cass Scenic Railroad, Jan88 35; *Chama Turn*, Green Frog, Apr88 17; *CSX Diesels—Then & Now*, JMJ, Sep88 20; *Fans, Filmakers & Steam Trains*, Hopewell, Aug88 20; *The Glacier Express*, International/Pentrex, Dec88 21; *Great Model Railroads-Vol.1*, Hopewell, Feb88 50; *Midwest Traction Classics*, Interurban Films, Aug88 20; *Narrow Rails Still Shine*, Railway Productions, Feb88 50; *Pentrex Best of '87*, Pentrex, Oct88 26; *Rails to Roanoke—NRHS 1987*, Mark 1 Video, Mar88 19; *Return to Blue Ridge*, Locomotion Pictures, Jan88 35; *Silver Rails & Golden Memories*, WB Video, Nov88 35; *Steam Memories of Ontario*, Rail Innovations, Sep88 20; *Susquehanna Spectacular*, Mark 1 Video, Nov88 35; *Switchin' Along the Rio Grande*, Green Frog, Apr88 17; *Tehachapi Loop*, Video Rails, Aug88 20; *Tehachapi: Tonnage & TOFC*, Hopewell, Dec88 21; *Texas Steam Survivors*, Hopewell, Feb88 50; *Twilight of the Narrow Gauge*, Green Frog, Apr88 17; *Union Pacific 8444—1987*, Pentrex, Mar88 19; *Videos from the Engine Cab, Railroad Videos*, Jul88 22; *Wisconsin Central: The First Day*, East End, Jun88 27; *Work Train to Silverton*, Green Frog, Apr88 17
Videos (New Arrivals):
Ad poster, Pentrex, Oct88 25; *Allegheny Rails 2, WM*, WB Video, May88 52; *Arkansas Alcos*, Greg Scholl, Oct88 25, *Articulateds '87*, Mark 1 Video, Mar88 17; *At the Throttle-CN 6060*, Rail Innovations, Feb88 17; *The Awesome A, Part 2*, Berkshire, Jun88 22, *Best of 1987*, Pentrex, Aug88 19, *Big Power N&W Steam*, Interurban Films, Jun88 26, *Big Trains Rolling*, Everything Video, Feb88 50, *Big Trains Rolling*, WM Historical Society, Jun88 26; *C&O Steam Locos*, JMJ, Aug88 19, *China Steam's Final Frontier*, Steam Central Video, Jun88 26; *Cincinnati 1218*, Greg Scholl, Feb88 50, *Clear Track Ahead*, WM Historical Society, Jun88 26; *Collectors Series-Vol 2*, Hopewell, Feb88 50, *Collectors Series Vol 3*, Hopewell, Nov88 33, *Cotton Belt 819*, Trackside Video Nov88 33; *CSX Diesels—Then and Now*, JMJ, Apr88 16; *Denver & Rio Grande Western*, Pentrex, Jan88 34, *85 Years on Broadway*, Kaufman Creative, Sep88 20; *Excursion into the '30s*, WB Video, Mar88 17; *Fifties Express*, WB Video, Mar88 17, *Heritage Series 1 thru 4*, Mark 1 Video, Dec88 20, *Little Old & Slow*, Kaufman Creative, Sep88 20, *Memories Tape One*, Hawk Mountain, Apr88 16; *Midwest Traction Classics*, Interurban Films, Jun88 26; *Montage Series 3*, Berkshire, Jul88 22, *Nickel Plate Story*, Everything Video, Feb88 50, *Of Men and Machines*, Spencer Shops, Dec88 20, *152 Suspended in Time*, Greg Scholl, Nov88 33; *Plow Extra*, Greg Scholl, Oct88 25; *Preview Tape*, Greg Scholl, Nov88 33; *Reflections of American Railroading 1935-1966*, Herron, Aug88 19; *Riding the WP&Y*, Interurban Films, Aug88 19; *Rio Grande's Ski Special*, WB Video, Mar88 17; *Sacramento Northern Ry. in 1940*, Catenary Video, Jan88 34; *San Juan Freight Special*, Madame Woo Video, Jul88 22; *Steam Doubleheads the B.C. Coast*, Rail Innovations, Oct88 25, *Steam in the '50s*, Green Frog, Mar88 17; *Street Cars of Toronto*, GPS Video, Jul88 22, *Suwanee Steam Special*, North Florida NRHS, Sep88 20; *Tehachapi: Tonnage & TOFC*, Hopewell, Nov88 33; *This Is My Railroad (SP 1947)*, Roundhouse Video, Jan88 34; *Three in Steam*, Commonwealth Films, Nov88 33; *1218 Second Season*, Trackside Video, Nov88 33; *1218 Southern Style*, Lasting Impressions, Apr88 16; *Union Pacific 8444*, Pentrex, Jan88 34; *WM, End of an Era*, Green Frog, Jun88 26
Virginian Ry., May88 46
VMV Enterprises, Dec88 44 82

W

Waccamaw Coast Line, Jul88 2, 30
Walker, PTJ Publisher Jim, Nov88 54
Wallace, Donna and Max, Aug88 62
Walton, Izaak: See Izaak Walton Hotel
Wanamaker, Kempton & Southern, Nov88 44
Washington Central CF7, Dec88 4
Washington Terminal, Jul88 67
We'd like you to meet . . . :
Backenstose, Paul, Sep88 25
Barry, Steve, Nov88 30
Grenard, Ross B., Jan88 15
Jackson, André, Dec88 36
Kraemer, Ken, Nov88 77
Peterka, Fr. Dale, May88 22
Rattenne, Ken, Aug88 22
Sims, Don, Oct88 28
Van Sant, Bruce, May88 22
Wayman, Mark, Nov88 78
Weart, Walter L. (Article by):
"Freight on the El," Feb88 30
Weibler, Philip A., Apr88 60
West Side Lumber, Aug88 41
Western Allegheny, Nov88 42, Dec88 76
Western Maryland:
Hagerstown Roundhouse, Apr88 28
Last GP40 and WM caboose, Oct88 74
Last WM unit, GP40 3798, Jul88 64
Western Pacific, Mar88 27
Westrail Calendar, Nov88 80
Weyerhaeuser Springfield line, Jan88 38
Wheelihan, Jack, Dec88 56
Wheeling & Lake ErieDec88 46
White Pass & Yukon reopens, May88 28
White, John H., Oct88 68
Willamette Valley, Apr88 2 26
Williams, G. Gerrish (Article by):
Camera Bag, Mar88 10
Willie Nelson burns bridge, Sep88 33
Wilmington & Western, Mar88 26, Jun88 30
Wine Train: See Napa Valley Railroad
Winona Bridge Ry., Jun88 28, Jul88 28
Wisconsin & Calumet, Jan88 40, Feb88 26
Wisconsin & Southern, Dec88 4
Wisconsin Central:
GP35m 4007, Jan88 4
Lake States Div. of Soo, Jan88 38
SD45 in WC colors, Apr88 28 67
SD45s hit gravel truck, Jul88 30
See also: Frisco 4-8-2 1522
Wyoming & Colorado:
Begins operation, Mar88 26
F-units, Mar88 27, Apr88 67
Operations outlined, Apr88 26
Passenger excursions, Sep88 32
W&C FP7 with UP 4-6-6-4, Sep88 3

X-Y-Z

Yakima "Americana" F7 1502, Sep88 3

PHOTOGRAPHY J.M SHAUGHNESSY

THE ORDER BOARD is clear at Cookshire, Que., for an eastbound doubleheader on February 23, 1957, as the westbound local waits in the siding with Quebec Central 4-6-2 2588.

The Winter Show at Cookshire

In the mid-1950s, Canadian Pacific moved a lot of traffic behind steam through eastern Quebec when the St. Lawrence would freeze up.

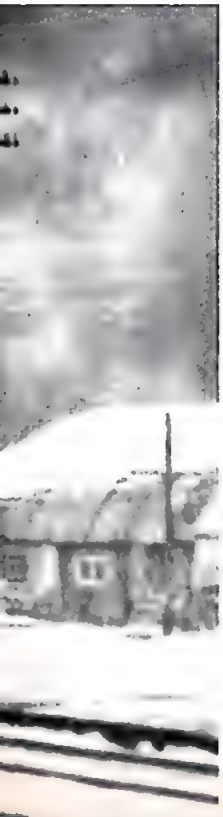
by Jim Shaughnessy

Cookshire, in the eastern township of Canada's Quebec Province, was certainly not one's picture of heaven in winter, but for impressive steam activity in the mid-1950s, it might qualify. Situated in a valley about 20 miles east of Sherbrooke on Canadian Pacific's Montreal to Saint John main line, it was the site where 20 or more trains each day would take water and pass each other. The power wasn't big, mostly Mikes and Pacifics, but doubleheaders were common.

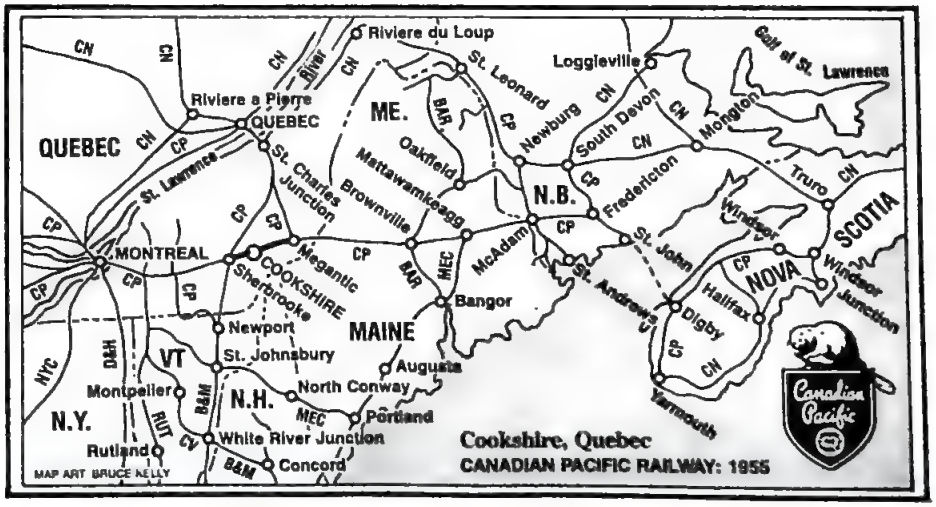
Traffic on this east end of CPR's vast transcontinental line would dramatically increase in winter when the deepwater port of Montreal would freeze solid and the ocean port of Saint John, New Brunswick, became the point where great amounts of prairie grain could be shipped to Europe and Russia. The section of this route between Sherbrooke and Megantic was laid out, by necessity, at right angles to several river valleys running north and south and resulted in an undulating profile requiring two locomotives here where one

could handle the same size train west of Sherbrooke and east of Megantic through the state of Maine to Saint John. Traffic volume would increase from seven to ten times the non-winter volume. And it wasn't just grain traffic, for the line also featured two through passenger trains and a local freight. It made for full time train watching for anyone braving the elements. It was good for weight watchers, too, as there was no time for lunch—especially in these years before the invention of drive-thru McDonalds.

Railfanning Cookshire in the winter typically meant six or eight trains on the line at a time between Sherbrooke and Megantic, with meets at almost all the passing sidings. Cookshire being approximately midway in the section and having two water plugs and a long passing track was a prime location for heavy action. Access to the railroad was good by the station and water tank. Due to Cookshire's location in the Eaton River Valley, it was uphill in both directions



WHEN WINTER FROZE UP *the port of Montreal in the mid-1950s, grain bound for export was diverted to St. John, N.B., and greatly increased the traffic through Cookshire, Quebec. On February 12, 1956, a pair of eastbound 2-8-2s was taking water* **(above)** *as snow was gently falling. A different set of Mikes* **(opposite left top)** *was seen getting its train orders that same day. On January 26, 1957, another pair of Mikes* **(left)** *came storming out of town after stopping to take on water.*



out of town, making for some spectacular departures. Air pollution control was not a popular cause in 1956—but had it been, the CPR would have had a battle with the town fathers and the housewives whose washed clothes were out on the line on Mondays.

The bilingual station agent/operator was a good source of information on what movements were to come. Back then, however, such a convenience (not available today) was unnecessary as often there would be four big 2-8-2s visible from his bay window. Westbound trains usually took the passing siding and had to slow to open the switch on an uphill grade west of town which made for easy and varied photo locations with mighty columns of smoke and steam erupting, especially after the brakeman had gotten back on the van after clearing the siding turnout and the whole works got under way in earnest for Sherbrooke. Eastbound the two locomotives would stop their train a bit west of the water tank and cut the power off to pull down and make a good spot to fill each of the tenders. Then they would often pull up to the station

*BIRCHTON, QUEBEC, five miles west of Cookshire, is where the doubleheaded Mikes on Extra 5329 West had to take the siding on January 29, 1955, to meet an eastbound doubleheader with 4-6-2 2683 leading another Mike. In the well-packed snow, it pulled into the siding (**left**) and was well in the clear when the eastbounder (**bottom left**) arrived. With the eastbound caboose barely visible in the smoke (**right**), 5329's brakeman has lined the switch for the main, and the two 2-8-2s ease their tonnage into motion. Their stacks have cleared to a plume of white (**below**) as the Mikes move onto the main line to continue their run west to Sherbrooke. Such meets were typical in the winter in the mid-1950s, when six or eight trains would be on the move at any given time on the CPR between Sherbrooke and Megantic.*

and get their orders before backing onto their waiting train again. Departure east would be dramatic, as they had a highball on the main and the train on a downgrade. The frame station would shake and the windows rattle as two giant Mikes would blast by making a run for the grade east of town around the curve and over the Eaton River toward Megantic. You could take Route 28 east to Bury and take a few more shots on the way and see possibly another meet there, but by the time you returned to Cookshire, there was probably another eastbound doubleheader taking water at the tank. It was like a re-run of the previous hour.

Today it is quiet in Cookshire. The diesels have cut down on the number of trains by hauling longer ones, and the St. Lawrence Seaway has drastically changed the grain shipping picture, even though it still freezes. For a time the passenger trains were gone, too, although VIA has reinstated the *Atlantic* with one round trip run from Montreal to the Maritimes on this route.

The Village fathers of Cookshire never had to face the air pollution problem, and the housewives are probably much happier, but even Montreal-built Alcos don't provide quite the show that winter used to produce in this particular corner of Quebec.

DOUBLEHEADED HORSES, iron and otherwise, staged a meet at Cookshire on Janaury 26, 1957, as the wagon team loading coal from a hopper on the siding was on hand to observe a pair of westbound 2-8-2s getting under way after cutting off, taking on water and then returning to their train. On that same day, an eastbound doubleheader was captured in a pan shot (left) approaching Cookshire with a semi-streamlined 2-8-2 leading a conventional cousin. Climbing east out of the Easton River Valley, another doubleheader made a grand sight (opposite left top) in the cold air as it approached a bilingual crossbuck at Bury, Quebec, on that same January 26, 1957. Though big Montreal-built "Alcos" today ply the CP Rail route through Maine to the Maritimes—on the new Canadian Atlantic Railway, east of Megantic—the traffic density does not compare with the mid-1950s in the winter, and even the smoking Alcos don't produce the great plumes of vapor that made Cookshire in the steam era such a spectacular show.

PHOTOGRAPHY J M BOYD EXCEPT AS NOTED

Ridin' on the Cotton Belt

Pine Bluff's 4-8-4 finally stretches her legs. **by Jim Boyd**

"All dressed up with nowhere to go," has been the railfans' lament about Cotton Belt 4-8-4 819 ever since her remarkable resurrection on April 17, 1986. The "Pride of Pine Bluff" had been returned to serviceable condition in the midst of the insurance crisis and at a time when the proposed Santa Fe-Southern Pacific merger had her corporate future clouded. Until November 1988, the home-built oil burner had been limited to short runs once or twice a year to the "Fordyce on the Cotton Belt Festival" or to nearby Little Rock (each only 40 miles from home).

But with a three-day trip from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, to Tyler, Texas, and return on the Cotton Belt main line on November 5-7, 1988, she finally got a chance to stretch her legs on a long run (a 564-mile round trip) at track speed with a respectable train (nine passenger cars). The performance of the locomotive and her volunteer crew was flawless, and the trip was an impressive success.

The Tyler trip was not a public excursion but a company-sponsored special run to salute the Cotton Belt employees for winning the Southern Pacific System's Employee Safety Award in 1987, leading the SP to winning the national E.H. Harriman Award for Employee Safety in both 1986 and 1987. Aboard the train were Cotton Belt employees, retirees and their families plus invited guests including local dignitaries, shippers and the press. Hosting the affair was Southern Pacific Senior Vice President of Operations William J. Lacy, a native of on-line Winona, Texas, who had taken his highly successful Cotton Belt safety program and applied it SP system-wide, resulting in the Harriman Awards.

In addition to honoring the employee safety program, the trip permitted the 819 to visit the annual meeting at Camden, Ark., of the Arkansas State Historical Preservation Conference, which last year named the 819 as one of the state's most significant examples of historic preservation—as this award usually goes to a building, it was the first time a designated winner had been able to actually attend a Conference meeting (the engine and train were put on public display at Camden on Saturday afternoon). In keeping with the history theme, upon arrival in Tyler on Sunday, the railroad conveyed title to the handsome Tyler depot to that city for preservation.

The Cotton Belt 800s

As Joe Strapac relates in the chapter on 4-8-4s in his excellent book *Cotton Belt Locomotives* (now out of print), the St. Louis Southwestern in the late 1920s was hustling its tonnage from the SP at Corsicana, Texas, to St. Louis and Memphis behind freight power no big-

ger than 2-8-0s and 4-6-0s. Something faster, more powerful and more economical to operate was obviously needed. Baldwin made two proposals for locomotives that would fit the SSW's track, clearances, bridge loadings and turntables. A 70-inch-drivered 2-8-4 was rejected in favor of a medium-sized 4-8-4 with the same driver size. Baldwin built and delivered Cotton Belt L1 Class 800-809 in mid-1930. Alongside them on the Eddystone erecting floor at that time were similar SP GS-1 and Wabash O-1 4-8-4s.

The "800s" were a great success, though some basic changes were taking place on the Cotton Belt. After about two years of negotiation, the Southern Pacific bought control of the SSW on April 19, 1932, and began operating it as a wholly-owned but otherwise independent subsidiary. The Great Depression drove the Cotton Belt into bankruptcy on December 12, 1935. To improve its motive power situation, the Cotton Belt bought five light 4-8-2s for passenger service from the bankrupt Florida East Coast and contracted for five more L1 4-8-4s to be built at its own Pine Bluff Shops.

The 810-814 were actually "assembled" at Pine Bluff, rather than being "built" in the fashion of a Roanoke or Paducah. The boilers were built by Baldwin, and the one-piece engine bed castings were supplied by General Steel Castings (along with the Commonwealth tender water bottoms). The Pine Bluff L1s differed from the Baldwin originals in having multiple-bearing crossheads instead of alligators, Boxpok instead of spoked drivers and Timken roller bearings on all axles instead of just the pilot truck. They went into service in 1937.

Traffic boomed on the Cotton Belt during the early years of World War II, and the War Production Board approved construction at Pine Bluff of five more L1s. In spite of wartime restrictions, the 815-819 of 1942 were nearly identical to the 1937 homebuilts, with Baldwin boilers, GSC frames and full Timken rollers. The last of the lot, 819, went into service on February 8, 1943. During that same time period, most of the Baldwin L1s were updated with roller bearings, multiple-bearing crossheads and a mix of Boxpok drivers ranging from just the main driver to a full set (807 only).

FT diesels from Electro-Motive in 1944 posed an immediate threat to the 800s' longevity. When the 4-8-4s dominated the roster, they were used primarily on the rugged hill-and-dale line between Pine Bluff and Tyler where they out-performed any other steam power on the railroad. The FTs immediately proved themselves superior on that same piece of railroad and bumped the L1s to the flatlands north of Pine Bluff. What an A-B-B-A FT set could get over the hills from Tyler, an 800 could forward from Pine Bluff to St. Louis, so they made for an efficient and productive combination. The war traffic, 4-8-4s and diesels brought the Cotton Belt out of bankruptcy on July 24, 1947.

The arrival of more diesels (primarily F7s) had pretty well put the L1s out of work by 1952, and beginning late that summer eleven of them went west to the Southern Pacific, where they were found to be perfectly suited to the stop-and-go running on the San Francisco Peninsula commute service. Reclassed GS7 (seven Baldwins) and GS8 (four Pine Bluffs), the Cotton Belt engines worked a few years more as SP 4475-4481 and 4485-4488.

The 819 was not one of these engines. Instead, along with the 812 and 813, she was leased to the Texas & New Orleans and worked out of El Paso, Texas. Her career on the T&NO was brief, and still wearing her original number, the 819 went into dead storage at Tyler, Texas. On July 2, 1955, the 819 was returned home and donated to the City of Pine Bluff, where she was put on display in Oakland Park.

VOLUNTEER EFFORTS paid off as SSW 819 rolled westward through Naples, Texas (opposite left) on November 6, 1988. One of the conductors was 819 volunteer Bill McCaskill. Two of the veteran engineers were T.D. Davis (seated) and Jack Stone.

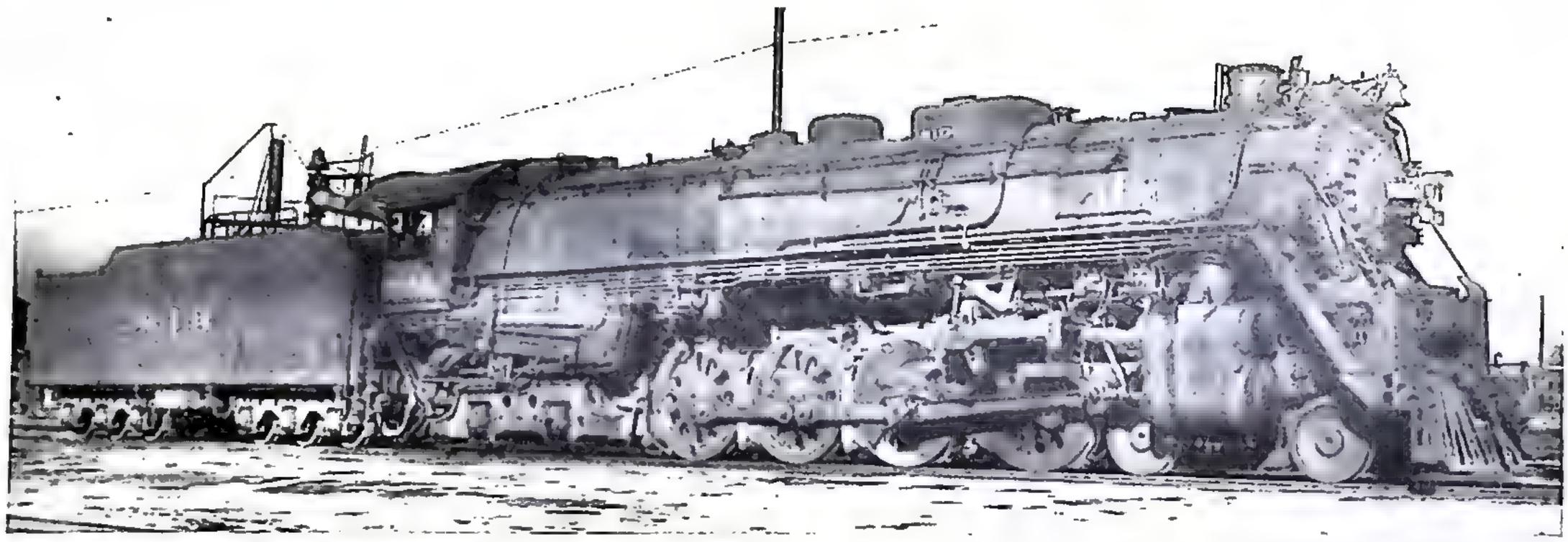
Out of the park

As display locomotives go, the 819 was rather well protected behind a fence and under a roof. Pigeons and vandals plied their respective crafts for three decades as the 819 sat cold and silent. The FTs and F7s gave way to SD45s and B30-7s, and even the main line of the Cotton Belt shifted from the traditional St. Louis-Texas route to the new "Cotton Rock" segment of the old Rock Island from St. Louis via Kansas City to Tucumcari, New Mexico.

There had been talk for years about pulling the 819 out of its protected but unattractive display site. Sally Miller Perdue, a Miss Arkansas of the late 1950s whose father had been a Cotton Belt engineer, was one of the strongest community voices in seeking a better future for the locomotive. One day in the early 1980s, Pine Bluff railfans Bill McCaskill and Darrel Cason were on a Southern Railway fantrip when they began discussing what it would take to get the 819 out onto the road. "You need to set up a non-profit historical and educational organization," McCaskill observed, and shortly thereafter they had a lawyer draw up necessary papers. The Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society came into being in 1983, and on December 1 of that year, the 819 was pulled out of Oakland Park and returned to the very shop building in which she had been built in 1943. In response to the restoration efforts, the City set up the Historic Railroad Preservation Commission, chaired by railfan Peter Smykla, to represent their interests.

The volunteer "Project 819" crew, headed by Bill Bailey of Little Rock and made up of railfans and retired and active railroaders, began the restoration that would consume 37,000 man-hours and over $140,000 of donated money. The Cotton Belt Railroad and its craft unions gave the project full cooperation and support; tools and materiel were made available, and not a single time slip was filed against the volunteers. The 819 was, indeed, the "Pride of Pine Bluff."

The 819 steamed out of the shop on April 17, 1986, and made her first visit to the Fordyce on the Cotton Belt Festival on April 25. Lacking insurance and a roadable passenger consist, the 819 has yet to make a "revenue" trip, and



SSW 819 AT EAST ST. LOUIS, ILLINOIS, JANUARY 8, 1950

C E PRUSIA COLLECTION OF CHARLES T FELSTEAD

How Cotton Belt 819 Compares

Locomotive	SSW 819	SP 4449	N&W 611	UP 8444	Reading 2102	C&O 614	SLSF 1522	NKP 765
Built	Pine Bluff 1943	Lima 1941	Roanoke 1950	Alco 1944	Reading 1945	Lima 1948	Baldwin 1926	Lima 1944
Type	4-8-4	4-8-4	4-8-4	4-8-4	4-8-4	4-8-4	4-8-2	2-8-4
Total weight	425,500 lbs.	475,000 lbs.	494,000 lbs.	483,000 lbs.	441,500 lbs.	482,200 lbs.	342,200 lbs	440,800 lbs.
Drivers	70"	80"	70"	80"	70"	74".	69"	69"
Cylinders	26" x 30"	25½" x 32"	27" x 32"	25" x 32"	27½" x 32"	27½" x 30"	28" x 28"	25" x 34"
Pressure	250 p.s.i.	300 p.s.i.	300 p.s.i.	300 p.s.i.	240 p.s.i.	255 p.s.i.	210 p.s.i.	245 p.s.i.
T.E.	61,500 lbs.	64,760 lbs.	80,000 lbs.	63,800 lbs.	68,000 lbs.	66,450 lbs.	56,800 lbs.	64,100 lbs.

all of her excursions to date have been company-sponsored outings with passengers limited to invited guests.

The Cotton Belt *Star*

Saturday, November 5, 1988, was a bright and crisp autumn morning in Pine Bluff, as the 819 simmered on the head end of nine passenger cars. The first five cars wore an attractive silver and black livery (created by Pete Smykla for the Pine Bluff equipment) with the blue and white Cotton Belt "gin saw" herald accenting a black window band. The Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society tool cars 1943 and 1942 (with HEP generator) headed up the consist, followed by Pete Smykla's ex-Wabash *Blue Bird* dome observation 1601 (now named *Susacapejo* from the first two letters of his childrens' names: Suzanne, Sally, Carolyn Sue, Peter and John). Next came the ex-Santa Fe lounge car 1378 *Concho*, owned by John Singleton of Texarkana and leased to the Cotton Belt Rail Historical Society, and Smykla's ex-DL&W *Phoebe Snow* coach 318, now named *Jefferson County*. Behind these cars were four Southern Pacific executive cars brought in Friday evening from California. The silver cars with red letterboards were the lounge 289 *City of Angels*, big-windowed coach 293, lounge 291 and the office car 141 *Oakland*.

The train, billed as the Cotton Belt *Star*, in honor of SSW's traditional passenger trains, departed Pine Bluff right on time at 8:00 a.m. It walked smartly out of town—right down the middle of a residential street—and then kicked the speed up the the authorized 45 m.p.h. After passing Rone siding and crossing the piney wood bottoms of the Saline River, it blew through Johnny Cash's hometown of Kingsland with whistle screaming and folks waving.

Oh, yes; that whistle. To paraphrase Will Rogers, "I never met a whistle I didn't like." But that thing on 819 was stretching my philosophy to the limit. A Cotton Belt whistle of questionable origin, it had been modified with a hacksaw to work on a live steam model, and even though it has been "corrected," its tone is horribly off and the chimes (a generous term) are out of tune. When blown modestly, it has an almost pleasant steamboat moan, but any sudden yank on the cord will produce an ear-

piercing screech that can only be likened to fingernails on a blackboard. They gotta fix that whistle!

There was a ten-minute stop at Fordyce for the benefit of local dignitaries and another quick pause at Bearden before they pulled into Camden for servicing and display (they were running so well that they had to seriously slow down and make one "inspection" stop to avoid arriving nearly an hour early into Camden and catching the local radio and TV media unprepared). After appropriate speechmaking for the Arkansas State Historical Preservation Conference, the engine and train were put on display for the afternoon. While some of us went uptown for local cuisine (Arkansas pizza?), others stayed around the train. A freight that passed during the stay included a number of Rio Grande units in its consist.

Two Cotton Belt vehicles that were escorting the train were drafted by Jim Johnson of the Public Relations Department to chase the train to Lewisville to get some lineside shots for members of the press. The train hammering uphill through Buena Vista made an impressive sight, but a wrong turn and some dead-end streets in beautiful downtown Stamps resulted in our arriving in Lewisville just as Conductor J.T. Matthews called on the radio, "Highball, CB 819." We had a nice chase on into Texarkana, arriving at dusk.

There was an impromptu night photo session at Texarkana as the engine was serviced under the sand tower (Strapac's book has an R.S. Plummer photo of the 800 in just about the same spot in 1951). The Cotton Belt is today modernized and spartanized, but the 819 was truly at home on this stretch of railroad for which she had been built.

On the crystal-clear Sunday morning I teamed up with R&R author John Craft to chase the train to Tyler. Again, the departure was dead on time, but a Texas touch had been added. She marched out of the Texarkana yard and thumped across the KCS diamond next to the classic interlocking tower—with huge American and Texas flags flapping grandly around her smokebox. To keep from shreading the big flags in the wind at speed, the train stopped and they were removed just outside of town. The flags were put back on and removed for the servicing stop at Mt. Pleasant and for arrival in Tyler but were otherwise mercifully absent.

With numerous stops, good roads and a 45 m.p.h. speed limit on the train, Sunday was one of those days a railfan dreams about with a handsome consist and not a cloud in the sky.

Station dedication ceremonies at Tyler were followed by the 819 on display there for most of the afternoon. To avoid possible problems in turning the engine on the seldom-used Tyler turntable, they closed down the display an hour early and moved to the nearby engine terminal around 4:00 p.m. while they still had plenty of daylight. The balky table had to be pulled around by a tractor with a cable, and the huge crowd of townspeople and railfans had to be moved well back into the parking lot for safety. Because of the problems with the table, a promised night photo session on the turntable had to be canceled. Conductor Bill McCaskill had the engine spotted alongside the ready track, however, and a fine night session followed when it got dark. (As McCaskill was giving hand signals to the engineer to spot the 819, we noticed that it did not need to be moved as far back as we had anticipated. "That's good, Bill; that'll do!" we shouted. The engine stopped in the perfect rods-down pose. "Gee, Bill, you do nice work when people yell at you," we observed. "I get lots of practice," he replied.)

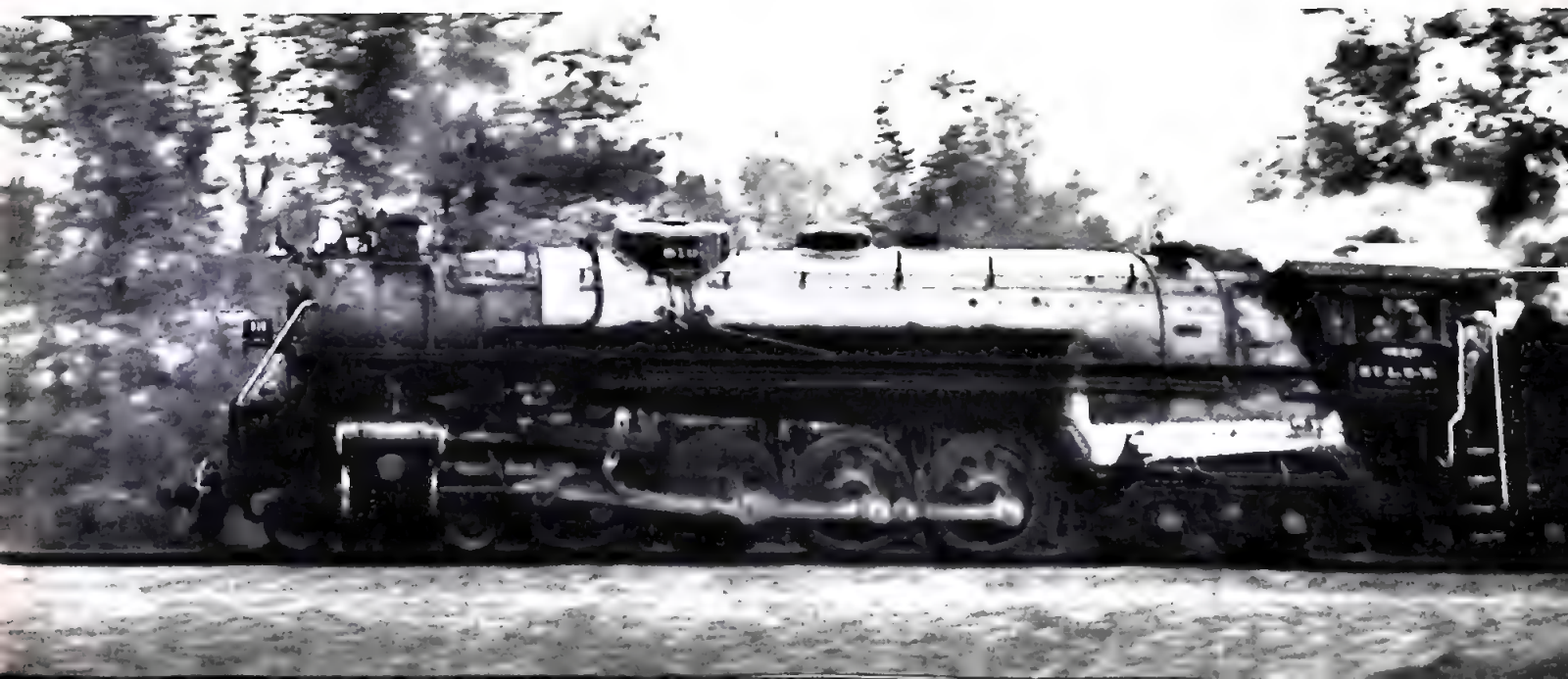
JIM BOYD / LIGHTING JOHN CRAFT and TOM KELCEC

SUNDAY EVENING at Tyler, the 819 posed beside SP Geeps for a group night photo session. The next day under cloudy skies (below) she was making 50 m.p.h. alongside Highway 155 between Big Sandy and Gilmer, Texas, en route back to Pine Bluff.

Homeward bound

With twice the distance to cover in half the time, Monday's return trip had all the potential of a drawn-out marathon. With the proven performance of

(Continued on page 54)



The New York & Lake Erie

Alcos, movies, a Dinner Train and one long day.

by Bram Bailey

The New York & Lake Erie Railroad in western New York state is made up of two former-Conrail branch lines that form an inverted "Y." The home of the NY&LE is Gowanda, 34 miles south of Buffalo, and its main stem is the old Buffalo & Southwestern, which runs south from Gowanda 25 miles to Waterboro; on the old Erie main line. Splitting off the B&SW line four miles south of Gowanda at DM Junction, the Dunkirk Branch runs 24 miles southeastward to the Conrail and Buffalo & Pittsburgh interchanges at Salamanca.

The lines that make up the NY&LE were previously part of the Erie Railroad. Built in the 1850s to six-foot gauge, the Salamanca line was the Erie's original main, hitting Lake Erie at Dunkirk, N.Y. On May 14, 1851, the first through train from Piermont-on-the-Hudson to Dunkirk had among its passengers the legendary statesman and orator Daniel Webster, who is said to have ridden most of the way in a rocking chair fastened to a flatcar. He reportedly did this to give him the best possible view of the farmlands and forests opened up by the railroad—but one could suspect that he was one of the country's first railfans.

Of course we all know that the Erie became part of the Erie Lackawanna, which was then absorbed in the creation of Conrail in 1976. At that time, Conrail began temporary operation from Buffalo to Gowanda and Salamanca to Cattaraugus and included Waterboro to South Dayton into its final system.

Nothing had run on the Cattaraugus-Dunkirk line since the Hurricane Agnes floods of 1972. The unused trackage was all slated for abandonment by July 1978, but a federal Appalachian Regional Commission grant permitted the Cattaraugus County Industrial Development Agency to purchase the lines from the Erie Lackawanna trustees. Wellsville market analyst Robert Dingman then formed the New York & Lake Erie Railroad and leased the property, agreeing to operate it with the help of a New York DOT subsidy.

Commencing on October 15, 1978, the NY&LE began operating the 14 miles from Cattaraugus to Salamanca, where it had connections with Conrail and Chessie. Conrail road units (Geeps, U25Bs, etc.) from the Salamanca pool were leased on an hourly basis until March 1979 when the NY&LE acquired its own locomotive, former South Buffalo Alco S2 75. On April 1, 1980, the NY&LE replaced Conrail in operating the 31-mile line from Gowanda north to Buffalo for the Erie County Industrial Development Agency, acquiring from RSA Leasing Alco S2 46 (former Buffalo Creek Bicentennial-painted 76, nee-84, later Conrail 9662). By August 1980 the line from Cattaraugus to Dayton had been restored, and a new connection between the old Dunkirk line and the Buffalo & Southwestern permitted operation north to Gowanda. The railroad then built a two-stall enginehouse and set up headquarters in Gowanda.

In flurry of regional politics in May 1982, however, the newly-created Buffalo Southern, headquartered in Eden, took over operation of the Erie County track north from Gowanda to Buffalo using ex-Adirondack Railway RS3 28. Though the NY&LE and Buffalo Southern physically connect at the county line in the middle of the bridge over Cattaraugus Creek, the two railroads now do no interchange at Gowanda. In July 1982 the NY&LE expanded to its present size by acquiring the 16 miles from South Dayton down to Waterboro, though the lower six miles from Conewango Valley to Waterboro are presently unused.

One other railroad is part of the NY&LE story. In July 1986 Robert Dingman began operation of the Oil Creek & Titusville Lines, with a tourist run on 17 miles of former-PRR and NYC track between Oil City and Titusville, Pa. In September 1986 he initiated freight service, handling about four cars a week from Titusville down to the Conrail interchange at Oil City using the NY&LE's original Alco S2 75, now repainted Tuscan red and yellow.

An Alco haven

Though its original Alco switchers have now left the property (the 75 is on the Oil Creek & Titusville, and the South Buffalo Bicentennial 46 was returned to RSA Leasing), the NY&LE is still a stronghold of Alco power. It pres-

THE FORMER-ERIE DEPOT at Gowanda is headquarters for the New York & Lake Erie. On July 12, 1988, C425s 6101 (recently delivered from Morrison-Knudsen) and high-nosed ex-N&W 1013 were awaiting assignment. The NY&LE shop is also at Gowanda.

PHOTOGRAPHY BRAM BAILEY, EXCEPT AS NOTED

BONNIE KOKET

ently rosters one switcher and three Century 425 road units. The first "big power" arrived in December of 1984 when the NY&LE took delivery of an unusual locomotive: Norfolk & Western C425 1013 with a high short hood and dual controls (the last survivor on N&W of a class that totaled only 17 units). The 1013 worked with S2 75 until the switcher was sent to the Oil Creek & Titusville in July 1986. Another S2, No.85, was purchased from the South Buffalo in February 1987, and it is presently in service painted in NY&LE's royal blue with yellow trim. Bob Dingman indicated that the South Buffalo had a fine maintenance program, and he did not hesitate to purchase a second unit from them.

In May 1988 two former-PRR C425s were purchased from Morrison-Knudsen. The 6101 (former PRR/PC 2423; Conrail 5062) arrived in M-K's handsome caramel-colored livery, while the Conrail 5067 (PRR/PC 2431) is still in Penn Central black. The 6101 was placed immediately into service, while the 5067 will be cannibalized for parts to support the other two active C425s and is a possible candidate for conversion into a slug.

There is another unit sitting outdoors at Gowanda that has had an interesting history with the NY&LE. When he was just getting into the railroad business, Bob Dingman purchased one of the unique "Ford" GE 132-ton centercabs from his hometown Wellsville, Addison & Galeton in 1978. The big, orange 1700 had bad wheels, however, and Conrail would not take it in interchange at Ansonia, Pa. About a year later the unit was sold to the Lakeshore Chapter NRHS, and it sat at Ansonia until 1983 as the WA&G was ripped up behind it. In a cooperative effort between Dingman and the Chapter, the 1700 was finally moved to Gowanda. Still in WA&G colors, the 1940-built unit is presently in need of more mechanical work before it can be made serviceable, but Dingman hopes to ultimately see it in operation on his railroad.

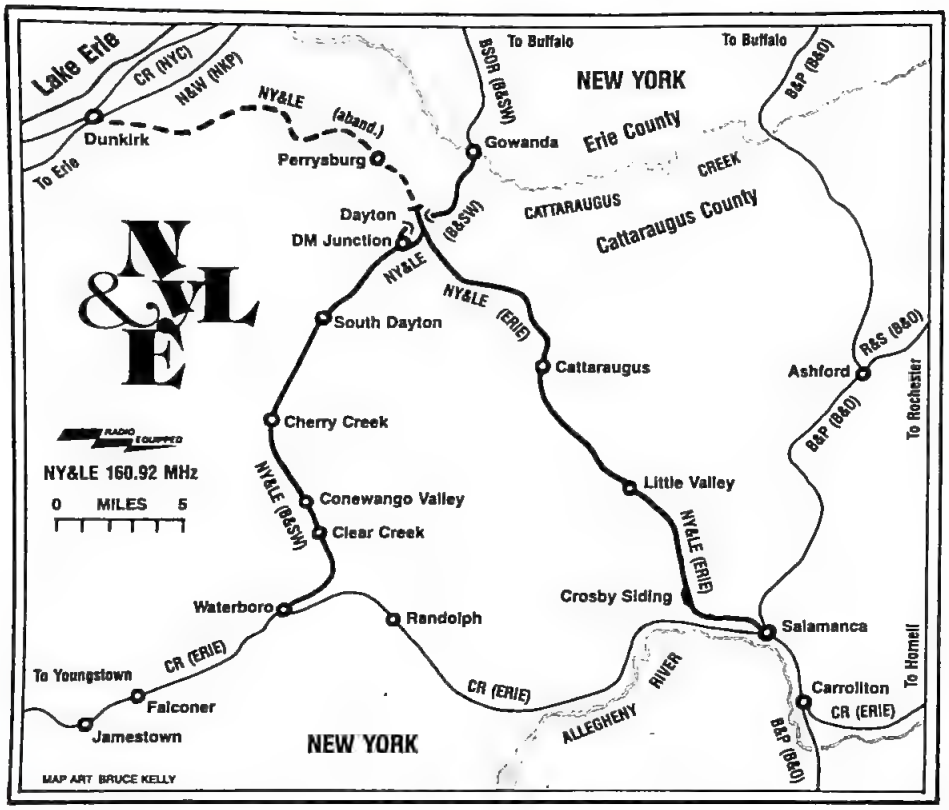
Passenger excursions

Although the NY&LE is primarily a freight hauler, it is also heavily involved in passenger operations, with regular weekend service consisting of excursions out of Gowanda and a Dinner Train. The *South Dayton Flyer* excursion is a 20-mile round trip between Gowanda and South Dayton that is operated every Saturday and Sunday between June and October at 1:00 and 3:30 p.m. It also runs on Wednesdays at 1:00 p.m. in July and August.

From May through December, the Dinner Train departs Gowanda at 6:30 p.m. on Saturdays and 2:00 p.m. on Sundays for a 30-mile round trip to Cherry Creek (on the B&SW line) featuring a dinner in the diner in the finest railroad tradition. Menu selections are ham steak, Cornish hen, prime rib and fresh whole lobster, with prices ranging from $18.50 to $36.50 including the rail fare. The train can seat 96 passengers, and reservations must be made by the

THE FOREST CITY RRE/Akron Railroad Club fantrip on May 1, 1988, posed for photos s on the Cattaraugus Creek bridge in Gowanda, which does not normally see freight traffic. The 1013 then worked a mixed consist (top) on the run to Salamanca.

BONNIE KOKET



Thursday before the trip.

To sample the trackage of the Dunkirk line, the NY&LE operates less frequent trips out of Gowanda to both Cattaraugus and Salamanca. The *Cattaraugus Express* is a 30-mile round trip run on selected Tuesdays and Thursdays, while the *Salamanca Safari* is a 60-mile round trip on selected Saturdays. The latter leaves Gowanda at 9:45 a.m. and arrives in Salamanca about 12:15. During the three hour and 45 minute layover, you can check out the Salamanca Rail Museum. Quite often freight is handled on this train between Gowanda and the interchanges at Salamanca, creating a true working mixed train. Check with the railroad (716/532-5716) for the operating dates and reservations.

NY&LE in the movies

If you have seen the movies "The Natural" or "Planes, Trains & Automobiles," you have seen the NY&LE. This all started in 1983 when Linda Dingman, Bob's wife and vice president of the NY&LE, received a call from a video company in Buffalo that had been retained by Tri-Star Pictures to find a suitable location to film the railroad scenes for Robert Redford's upcoming movie, "The Natural." Linda arranged to have them shoot the entire line from an open car. The movie people liked what they saw, and it wasn't long before Bob found himself negotiating with the movie company.

There was one problem: the movie script called for a steam locomotive. Of the handful available, the producers liked the Cuyahoga Valley's ex-GTW 2-8-2 4070 the best. Arrangements were made to ferry the 4070 and seven passenger cars over the former B&O to Youngstown and then via Conrail to the NY&LE at Waterboro in September 1983. The 4070 was adorned with a CB&Q herald on its tender and got some fine time on screen in the final film. A photo of the 4070 at South Dayton was on the cover of the November '88 R&R.

The 4070 proved to be too heavy for some of the light rail on the NY&LE, and during the shooting the engine broke a rail on the passing siding at South Dayton. The shooting schedule did not allow enough time for the rail to be replaced, so for the final scene Alco 75 actually pushed the train.

One of the producers who worked on "The Natural" was also involved in the Steve Martin/John Candy film "Planes, Trains & Automobiles," and he remembered the NY&LE. Once again the Dingmans were in the movie business.

This time the script called for a more modern train. The 1013 and several passenger cars were lettered for the fictional "Contrack" (likely derived from Conrail and Amtrak), and the 1013 works in this scheme today. To fill out the required passenger consist, the NY&LE leased an ex-UP baggage dorm from the Western New York Railway Historical Society in Buffalo. The movies have been very financially rewarding to the railroad and provided some excellent publicity.

TO SIMULATE A COMIC DISASTER for the filming of "Planes, Trains & Automobiles," the 1013 was set up with smoke pots on the side away from the cameras at South Dayton. The unit still wears the "Contrack" livery applied to it for the movie.

ROBERT E. STODDARD, COURTESY "THE BUFFALO NEWS"

A day on the NY&LE

The NY&LE operates its freight trains when the customers have cars to move, and though they do not run every day, the crew is usually called for 9:00 a.m. if there is work to be done. Monday, July 11, 1988, looked like it would be one of those "no run" days, and engineer Mark Rosner was getting ready to spend it working on crossing signals—like most short line employees, he "wears several hats." The phone got busy, however, and it soon became obvious that the train would indeed have to be run. By ten o'clock, Bob Dingman had made it official: the crew was called for 11:30.

TWO KODACHROMES T BRIAM BAILEY

Mark went over the maintenance checklist with Bob Dingman before starting up the 1013. The C425 was built in 1965 for the Norfolk & Western with a high short hood, dual controls and dynamic brakes. The dual controls add a lot of flexibility in the operation of the unit but take up a lot of space in the cab. With the typical two-man crew, this is a minimal problem on the NY&LE. On the southbound trip it would be running short hood forward, with brakeman Ron Beardsley holding down the "left" seat (I was given a folding chair and seated behind him).

Our first move was to cut an ex-DL&W m.u. commuter coach out of the passenger consist in front of the station to take back to the Salamanca Rail Museum (the NY&LE leases cars from the Museum when it needs extra equipment). With only the coach in tow, we were out of the yard by 11:30. Immediately south of town we encountered the NY&LE's ruling grade, four and a half miles of 2.58% (back in the 1950s, the last 2-10-2 working on the Erie was assigned to Gowanda for pusher service on Dayton Hill). The climb didn't tax the 1013 with its one-car train, however. Mark noted that the 1013's dynamic brakes come in pretty handy when descending that grade with tonnage.

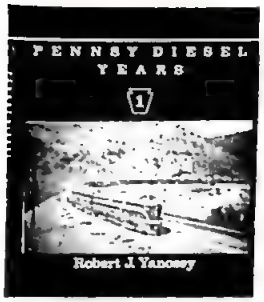
After ducking under the remains of the Dunkirk line, we dropped the coach at the DM Junction connection at 11:50 and ran light to South Dayton to switch the Carnation plant, the NY&LE's largest customer. A couple of loaded boxcars were lifted, and some empties were spotted for loading. At 12:45 we were finished and stopped the two-car train at the station, which still bears the "Stubbville" sign from "Planes, Trains & Automobiles." A quick walk uptown got us to a general store for some soda and radarburgers.

Before leaving South Dayton, we lifted an empty covered hopper from Austin Milling, and our three-car train arrived back at DM Junction at 1:25. Here we tied onto the commuter car. With it on the north end and the balance of the consist on the south end, we shoved up the new connection to the stub of the Dunkirk line. Pushing the freight cars to the end of the siding east of the connection, a little gravity switching got them behind the coach, and we were ready to head southeast to Salamanca.

All of the NY&LE is speed restricted to 10 m.p.h. for freight and 15 m.p.h. for passenger. Even with the small train, Mark would save brakeshoe wear by using the dynamic brake on the downgrades.

We passed through Cattaraugus at 2:42. There was no switching this day, but there are three customers in town. Todco is a subcontractor that builds

A HOPPER BOUND from DM Junction to Salamanca turned the May 1, 1988, Forest City RRE and Akron Railroad Club fantrip into a mixed train, seen (above) southbound near Crosby Siding. On September 22, 1988, the 6101 (below) was parked at Gowanda.



Pennsy Diesel Years

(Volume 1)

by Robert J. Yanosey

A new 160 page hardcover book with 275 COLOR photographs of Centipedes, Sharks, Erie Builts, PA's, etc in scenic portraits along the PRR Mainline during the years 1951-1968. **$45 + $2.50** postage. * Autographed on Request * (NJ Residents add $2.70 Sales Tax)

* * *

Also available at the same price and terms.. **Penn Central Power,** 248 b&w and color pages of PC diesel and electric power. And ... **Tidewater Triangle,** 160 pages of late sixties' COLOR photography on N&W, C&O, ACL, SAL, SCL, Norfolk-Richmond-Raleigh.

* * *

Order now from:
Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

OUR RAILROAD
HERITAGE
SERIES

ENJOY Carstens' "Heritage Series" of top quality softcover books. With excellent photo reproduction and informative captions, they capture the railroad scene of yesterday and today. All are 48 8½" × 11" pages in a horizontal format.

ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975, by Ron Ziel and John Krause, looks at LIRR electric locomotives and m.u. cars from side-rod DD1s to today's M-1s. C-50 ..... $7.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE, 1947-1952, by John Krause and Ed Crist, covers the grand steam-diesel transition era of the DL&W with lots of action. C-51 ..... $7.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE, 1945-1955, by John Krause and Ed Crist, offers up a heady dose of steam from mighty 2-8-8-4s and doubleheaded 2-10-2s to dainty 4-4-2s on the old B&S. C-52 ..... $7.95

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4665
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

subway car floors for Bombardier and Morrison-Knudsen, Cattaraugus Agway Coop gets carloads of feed, and Wakefield International's Setterstix Division gets loads of paper that they make into lollipop sticks—they are the largest maker of paper lollipop sticks in the world. At 3:16 we rolled non-stop through Little Valley, where the railroad serves Sixt Lumber and the Cattaraugus Highway Department.

Just outside of Salamanca is Crosby Siding, where we arrived at 3:54. The siding is used to run around cars that are to be dropped at the CSX interchange. Once on the front of the locomotive, the CSX-bound cars are pushed into town. Since we had no cars for CSX, no stop was made (just eight days later, on July 19, CSX sold the old B&O/BR&P line to Genesee & Wyoming Industries for operation as the new Buffalo & Pittsburgh).

We would have considerable switching to do in Salamanca, however. We first pulled into the Conrail yard and set off the freight cars. The commuter car was then shoved back to the museum—a move complicated by seldom-used track and some crossing flangeways that had been recently paved in by an over-zealous local highway crew.

Our next stop was the CSX interchange to lift a boxcar bound for Cherry Creek Woodcraft. It didn't take long, and soon we were back at the Conrail interchange. Getting ready to leave Salamanca, Mark switched over to the other control stand (actually the "correct" one, as the ex-N&W unit is oriented long hood forward). The changeover took only a few seconds, as he removed the reverse lever and both brake handles, reinserted them on the other side, threw a switch or two and was ready to go. We left the Conrail yard at 6:08, running long hood forward and carrying the one boxcar for Cherry Creek. The NY&LE trackage parallels Conrail's old Erie main line for a mile or so out of town, and as we were leaving, Conrail's symbol freight OIEL (Oak Island-Elkart) with four GP40-2s overtook us. With a horn blast of recognition, we were both off on our separate ways. Mark notched out the 1013, and as I watched the unit smoking and felt the cool breeze I thought to myself, "*This* is railroading—no wonder I'm hooked."

The other side of Little Valley, Bob Dingman met us and swapped Mike Militello for Ron Beardsley as our second crew member. Mike took over to relieve Mark as engineer; it was 7:15, and after eight hours at the throttle Mark appreciated the rest.

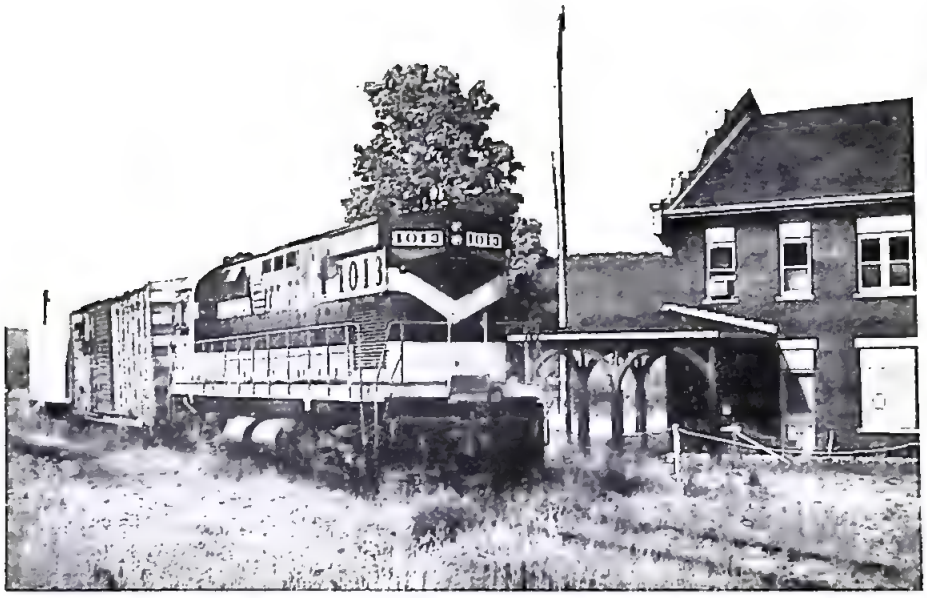
As we headed for DM Junction, I asked Mark about his background. He admits to being a former railfan, but his interest now is in the business side of railroading. He is a senior at Alfred University majoring in business and had first hired out during Christmas break of 1987. This was his first summer with the NY&LE.

With Mike at the throttle, we rolled through Cattaraugus at 7:42 and ar-

CHICAGO!

RAVENSWOOD • LOOP • EVANSTON • SKOKIE
88 MINUTES OF QUALITY VIDEO
$28.00 postpaid
VHS – BETA – VIDEO 8
many others, similarly priced!
For more info on traction & railroad videos, send S.A.S.E. to
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

12 Full Color 8 × 10 captioned photos
$5.00 post paid U.S only
Canada $6.00 postal money order.
Please allow 3 - 4 weeks delivery.
Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O.Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486



ON JULY 11, 1988, the 1013 picked up a boxcar for Cherry Creek Woodcraft at the CSX interchange in Salamanca (the Conrail-bound covered hopper stayed there). Departing Salamanca, the NY&LE was overtaken (left) by Conrail's westbound OIEL.

rived at DM Junction just as the light went down the tubes. They gravity switched the boxcar to the other end of the engine and were out of the junction by 8:45.

On our way down the old B&SW to Cherry Creek we passed the Carnation plant at 9:05. By the time we got to Cherry Creek Woodcraft's platform, it was pitch dark. They picked up an empty and spotted the load. Using the double-ended siding and the main line, they quickly had the train lined up for the trip to Gowanda, and we were ready to head for home at 10:27.

As we were leaving Cherry Creek, Bob Dingman contacted us over the radio and asked us to stop at the Carnation plant to see if they had any loads ready. There was a collective groan at the thought of yet another stop after such a long day, but Carnation is the railroad's biggest customer and the name of the game in the short line business is service. We got to the plant at 10:56 and were pleased to learn that nothing was ready to go.

From South Dayton it was a short hop back to Gowanda with one empty boxcar trailing behind. We made it back just before Mark would outlaw on the federal twelve hours.

As much as I love railroading, twelve hours on a locomotive, even as a spectator, is a long day. That bed in the motel room sure looked good.

Talking with Bob Dingman the next day, I asked why he preferred Alcos over the many General Motors units on the market. He commented that the price is right on used Alcos. He also said that, in his opinion, the Alco S2 is the finest switcher ever produced. I asked if he was a railfan.

"I'm a cured railfan," he replied. "Owning a railroad does that to you." ⊂

MILEPOST 1
BOOK & GIFT SHOP
— of the —
CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
Over 1000 Titles Always In Stock!
CALL US FIRST!
Milepost 1 and the State Railroad Museum are open 7 days a week 10 AM - 5 PM
PHONE ORDERS (916) 447-9665 VISA/MC
115 "I" STREET · OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
SEND $1.00 FOR CURRENT CATALOG

Over 350 Embroidered Cloth RR Emblems
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

ALL COLOR BOOKS
CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY
Covering the entire railroad from Elkhorn City, KY. to Spartanburg, SC. Filled with track diagrams, timetables,maps ,and over 150 full color photos . All in a 128 page, hard bound. limited edition book with a color dust jacket
$40.00
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Actual retail price is $38.00 plus $2.00 shipping charge.

ERIE LACKAWANNA MEMORIES
Over 150 color photos of action on the railroad from Griffith, IN. to Jersey City, NJ. including the electric operations on the line to Gladstone, NJ.This is a limited edition , 128 page, hard bound book with color dust jacket
$38.45
U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Actual retail price is $35.95 plus $2.50 shipping charge.
AVAILABE NOW!
VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED
Old Line GRAPHICS
1604 Woodwell Road
Silver Spring, MD 20906

Internationally Acclaimed Award Winning Video Programs
Video Rails™
Send for FREE color brochure
4901 Morena Blvd., Suite 511
San Diego, California 92117

RAILROAD LOVERS
BUCKLES, T-SHIRTS, TIE TACS, MUGS, LIGHTERS, FOBS, LAPEL PINS
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOG
H-R PRODUCTS - Dept. A
2963 Ave. V, BKLYN., NY 11229

TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Bimonthly TALK about prototypes and models
$1.25 per copy
$6.50 per year
(Canada add $2.50)
Send for list of back issues

SEABOARD SYSTEM
RAILROAD OF THE SOUTH
by Paul Carleton is Ready!
This hard cover 208 page book is a photo/factual locomotive history of SBD and Family Lines power plus a look back to SCL, ACL, L&N, SAL units etc. including the first generation.
Maps and rosters help complete the picture.
$36.95 postpaid
D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH.... a few of the more than 100,000 items in our stock. We do *NOT* sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Line by line descriptions, trackage, signal rules, all you need to know about the road and operations. Many have complete maps.

ATSF-Illinois Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Northern Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Southern Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Valley Div. 1985	$ 8.
BN-Denver Reg 1982	$ 8.
BN-Seattle Reg 1985	$ 8.
BN-Twin Cities Reg 1986	$ 8.
CNJ-System 1971	$ 10.
CHESSIE-Michigan Div 1984	$ 8.
CENTRAL VERMONT-Syst. 1987	$ 10.
CSX-Atlanta Div 1987	$ 8.
CSX-Savannah Div 1987	$ 8.
CSX-Tampa Div 1987	$ 8.
CN-Great Lakes 1986	$ 8.
CNW-System 1984	$ 8.
GN-Cascade Div 1966	$ 8.
NS-Decatur Div 1987	$ 9.
NS-Eastern Div 1987	$ 6.
N&W-Norfolk Div 1984	$ 9.
PC-Metro Region 1971	$ 8.
READING-Phil Div 1965	$ 10.
SBD-Mobile 1985	$ 8.
SP-Southern Reg 1986	$ 8.
SP-Western Region 1987	$ 9.
UP-System 1986	$ 8.

...SPECIAL, Any Five ETTS

listed above for just	$ 30.
Any 20 for just	$ 100

RULE BOOKS — Mint Condition Operating Rule Books

ERIE-LACKAWANNA 1964	$ 20.
PENNSYLVANIA 1956	$ 20.
SEABOARD SYSTEM 1984	$ 20.
...All Three for just	$ 50.

NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY. Sent with each order or SSAE.

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Cold Weather Photography

GUEST COLUMNIST: GREG NAZAROW

It seems that many rail photographers miss some spectacular wintertime photo opportunities because they're not properly prepared to brave the chilly conditions—or they simply can't stand the cold. Although the effective "shooting day" is shorter, the low angle of the sun and the often crystal clear atmospheric conditions during winter provide excellent illumination for photos. This is dramatically enhanced when a good covering of snow is on the ground, making November's drab landscapes come brilliantly to life by January.

There are three vital considerations pertinent to winter photography: you, your film and your camera. Understandably, most railfans would rather stay indoors and watch trains on video than go outdoors to photograph real trains when the temperatures dip below freezing. To go railfanning in winter, you must take along your own warmth in the form of layered clothing. Long underwear made of cotton blends or nylon should be avoided as they tend to hold perspiration against your skin, and in winter weather, that may lead to a most uncomfortable day of shooting, if not a dangerous episode of pneumonia or hypothermia. You should put on long underwear made of polypropylene, wool blend or some other material that draws perspiration away from your skin while retaining body heat. This is especially important for your hands and feet. *Never* go out in subfreezing temperatures wearing ordinary cotton socks, unless you enjoy having sweat freeze painfully between your toes. Two pairs of heavy wool socks are recommended, or one pair of wool socks over a pair of polypropylene socks.

Low temperatures will rapidly affect your ability to manipulate your camera as your fingertips get numb. I have taken an old pair of warm knitted gloves and cut off the thumb and forefinger of each glove at the first "joint." This enables me to keep my hands mostly covered, yet leaves each thumb and forefinger free to properly manipulate the camera, load film, fire flashbulbs, etc. Do my exposed fingertips get cold? Under severe conditions, you bet, but the protection afforded by the modified gloves keeps me going much longer than if I wore no hand covering at all. Ninety percent of the time, it's adequate for prolonged exposure at 20 or 30 degrees Fahrenheit, and at lower temperatures, those gloves are enough until I get back to the car or until I've finished a shot and can change to heavier gloves. You may be able to operate your camera just fine without cutting the tips off your gloves. Just be sure to stick with materials that are warm and tightly-knitted, yet allow your skin to breathe. When wearing proper undergarments, denim jeans are usually alright in the cold, but tromping through deep snow with them isn't a good idea since denim, made largely of cotton, will retain moisture and freeze up solid. Your pants, overalls and down-filled parkas should be able to retain body heat while repelling snow and water. Hunters and other "ordinary" outdoorsmen know that their body can lose as much as 70% of its heat through the top of their head, which is why they wear something like a heavy wool or fur cap. Railfans should do likewise, and can find all of these items at major hunting or sporting shops or department stores.

The second item to consider for winter photography is your film. Film, like most materials, gets brittle when exposed to severe cold. Keep your film supply in the car with you, not in the cold of your trunk. If you and your camera are out in severe cold for an extended period, advance and rewind the film slowly. Some photographers avoid using an autowinder or motor drive under these conditions for two reasons: the batteries that power them can weaken quickly (with some systems, the winder's batteries become the power supply for the camera as well), and typical winders advance film fast enough to tear it when subjected to cold for too long. The film itself may weaken under extreme cold in that its light-sensitive emulsion can become less reactive, enough perhaps to reduce your ordinary exposure settings by a full f-stop. Slower films like Kodachrome 25 and 64 will be the first to

THE A AND THE J

The 1218 and the 611 are together at last! Join us for highlights of the 1987 NRHS Convention in Roanoke, Virginia. Highlights include the 1218 from Roanoke to Bluefield — The 611 from Bluefield to Roanoke along the Old Virginian Line — Night shots at Shaffers Crossing. You will see the railfan event of the decade as the 611 and the 1218 storm up Christiansburg Mountain side by side. And if that is not enough, add the 1218 and the 611 doubleheader back to Roanoke. The most exciting railfan events of the 80's.

RUNNING TIME: 41 MIN. **$34.95**

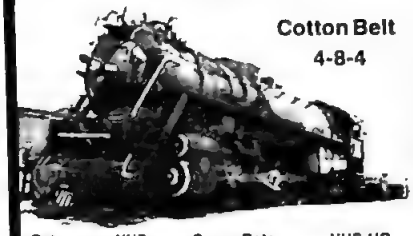
Trackside Video / P.O. Box 234 / Forest Park, Georgia 30051-0234 / 1-800-548-8476 / 5-10 p m

fall prey to this, so it's always handy to keep a supply of faster film in your camera bag when the cold and gloom of winter gang up to steal your f-stops away.

The third item to consider in cold weather is your camera. All automatic still cameras, movie cameras (except old wind-up models) and video cameras depend upon battery power to function. When those batteries get cold, their output declines rapidly. A 6-volt flashlight battery, for example, when thoroughly cooled to subzero temperatures, will not work at all. Nickel-Cadmium batteries (NiCads) won't last long at those temperatures either. For still photographers, the answer is twofold: buy and use a fully manual camera with a mechanical shutter, and/or use one of the auxiliary power packs that plugs into your camera's battery compartment or motor drive. The power pack is kept under your coat to maintain a normal temperature for its battery cells, leaving your camera free to brave the elements outside. For that matter, you can even manage by keeping your camera under the warmth of your coat until it's time to shoot a photo. I use Nikon's FMs and the newer FM-2 and can honestly say that, regardless of conditions, I've never lost a picture that was the fault of the camera. A manual camera isn't as idiot-proof as an automatic, but at least it can still function when the batteries drop dead. For 35mm cameras, a body case is always a good investment and will help protect the camera from moisture while retarding the effects of wind chill on its innards to some degree. With all cameras, remember to wipe off your equipment after having it out in falling rain or snow. Video and movie photographers might want to consider the type of auxiliary battery available to them as well. I have seen many instances where video photographers with off-the-shelf gear were out of action in less than an hour in cold weather.

Especially so in winter, moisture is the bane of any camera, even the most sturdy manual ones. Moisture inside the camera can freeze the shutter and/or film advance mechanism. Avoid taking your equipment into sudden temperature changes. When this is unavoidable and you are going from extreme cold to relative warmth, wait until the equipment warms up before you open it to change film, etc. This will help prevent humidity in the air from condensing as moisture droplets on the film. Professionals take two, perhaps several cameras into the field for cold weather work, so that if one malfunctions, there are other cameras ready to use.

The Pride of Pine Bluff 819 Live Sound ◆ Color ◆ 90 minutes



Cotton Belt 4-8-4

Great pacing and runby action as the lovingly restored 4-8-4 hauls the 'Fordyce Star' to the Cotton Belt Festival in Arkansas in April, 1988. Includes removal from park, restoration, and first move, plus transfer table, shop, wye, and cab shots.

Includes spectacular runbys from both 1987 and 1988 Fordyce trips, courtesy of Official Cotton Belt Project 819 Photographer, Johnnie M. Gray

Five Dollars from the sale of each tape will be donated to Project 819 to help ensure the operation of this magnificent homebuilt locomotive.

Beta VHS Super Beta VHS HQ

1522 FRISCO STEAM POWER 1630

4-8-2 Freight Passenger 2-10-0

Includes inaugural freight and passenger trips with Frisco 4-8-2 1522, plus Frisco 2-10-0 1630 at Illinois Rwy Museum. 90 minutes. $34.95. More info next month. Free Catalogue

$37.95 Post & Duty Paid to USA. Ontario Residents Add 8%. Add $1/tape for charge card orders.

$5 DONATION TO 819 FOR EACH TAPE SOLD

cheques payable to:

Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #41A
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am - 10 pm)

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

DES PLAINES HOBBIES
PROBABLY THE BEST LITTLE TRAINS' BOOKSTORE IN CHICAGOLAND
OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK
NEW — USED — BUY — SELL
1468 Lee Street (Rt. 45) · Des Plaines, IL 60018
Phone (312) 297-2118

New traction video!
Ride The Cars
of Portland, Sacramento, and Calgary

Light Rail Panorama 55 min. $49.50
Covers every line of all three systems. Produced for Baltimore's Mass Transit Administration; complete technical narration for transit professionals and serious fans, solid traction action.

Mines, Mills, and Metro 90 min. $59.50
The Vicinal at Charleroi, Belgium, 1984
The word for this tape is excellent!
James S. Eakin - **Traction magazine**

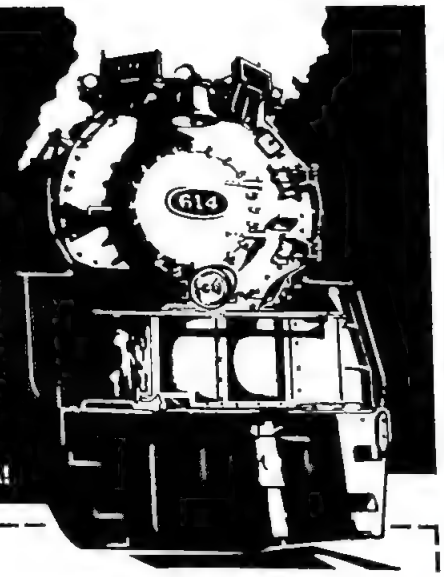
Ropes and Rails 45 min. $49.50
San Francisco cable cars, 1982
...well done...techniques are professional...
Mike Del Vecchio - **Railfan & Railroad**

All tapes color, sound, VHS/Beta. Free literature.
Transit Gloria Mundi • Department B3
36 East 27th Street • Baltimore, MD 21218

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!

Charge it on your American Express, MasterCard or VISA!



RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2831
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE: Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription

☐ One Year $23
☐ Two Years $45
☐ Three Years $66
Subscription Rates In U.S.A.

☐ One Year $27
☐ Two Years $53
☐ Three Years $78
CANADA & FOREIGN (Includes postage)

Name _____
Street _____
City, State, Zip _____

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Amer. Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

Canrail Videos

COVERED WAGONS ON THE NANTICOKE - Watch the last set of ABA's roll down now abandoned trackage up the Niagara escarpment. Cab shots. 50 min. $39.95

RAILFAN ONTARIO Vol. 1 - CN, CP, VIA RAIL, ONR. You name the weather conditions, the camera was there. 60 min. $29.95

RAILFAN ONTARIO Vol. 2 - Can't get to Bayview Jct.? No problem! It'll come to you in this action packed video. Fall '87 - Spring '88. 60 min. $29.95

TORONTO HAMILTON & BUFFALO RWY - A fallen flag? Sadly enough it is. The areas favorite shortline is now 100% owned by CP. Share the final moments of this fine railway. 60 min. $29.95

Ontario residents please include 8% sales tax. US orders, please remit in US funds. Postage paid in US & Canada. Dealers welcome. Send check or MO to:

Canrail Videos PO BOX 43, BINBROOK ONTARIO, CANADA L0R 1C0

the book

You can now charge books

Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard. $39.95
Amtrak Trains & Travel (5567), Dorin. History and equipment of Amtrak. 184pp hard $11.00
Apple Country Interurban (5236), Ken Johnson. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hard $11.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft $35.00
Baltimore and Its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft. $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft. $7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hard $35.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard $32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft $28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard $44.95
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft. $14.95
Bluebirds & Minutemen (5913), Nelligan. Color and b&w pictorial of B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
Brooklyn Trolleys (1380), Greller & Watson. Pictorial of Brooklyn Rapid Transit streetcars. 118pp soft. $19.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
The Canadian (8310), Delta. Story of Canadian Pacific domeliner. Hardcover. $44.95
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume I (8302), Kerr. 136pp soft $25.00
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume II (8303), Kerr. 136pp soft $25.00
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
C&O Power (6658), Stauter. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $35.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Cheaspeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated hisotry of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft. $15.95
Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235), Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hard $16.50
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft $15.95
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard. $49.00
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard. $19.50
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft. $7.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods 138pp hard. $24.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard $29.95
Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft. $16.95
Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Diesel Lomotive Rosters (6791), Wayner. *Railroad* Magazine rosters up to June 1973. 184pp soft $16.95
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail (1260), Scala. All color pictorial of Long Island R.R. 152pp hard $31.95
The Diesel Years (5221), Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMDs. 160pp hard $20.95
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard. $47.95
Down Along the old Bel-Del (2477), Warren Lee. History of PRR's Delaware River line. 366pp hard $34.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft. $19.95
East Broad Top (5155), Rainey & Kyper. History of Pennsylvania's famous narrow gauge. 256pp hard $36.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Echoes Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmermann. NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft. $22.00
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard. $24.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna Memories (1785), Preston Cook. Magnificent all-color pictorial of EL action. 128pp hard $35.95
Erie Power (6659), Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hard $45.00
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft. $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $9.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft. $9.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft. $14.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
Frisco Diesel Power (2880), Marre & Harper. SL-SF diesel history, roster and photos. 148pp hard $28.95
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard $50.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume I (1601), Kerr. EMD diesel pictorial. 290pp soft. $25.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume II (1602), Kerr. Switchers to SD35s. 290pp soft $25.00
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 66pp soft $11.95
Great American Scenic Railroads (1995), Berger & Reid. All-color pictorial of tourist lines. 114pp soft $12.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard. $49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
The Green Machines (5915), Olmsted. Action pictorial of BN in Midwest. 128pp hard $33.00
Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. pictorial. 112pp soft. $16.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer &Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft. $18.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft. $12.50
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft. $20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft. $14.50
History of this St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Trolley builder. 302pp hard $30.00
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated History of Budd Railway Passenger Cars 1931-1981 (8304), Kerr. 250pp hard. $29.95
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Kerr. Builders photos. 122pp soft $22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft $12.95
Iron Horses to Promontory (5205), Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hard $26.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft. $6.00
Kansas City Southern, Route of the *Southern Belle* (5457), Lynch & Caileff. 224pp hard $35.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hard $26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial 144pp soft. $24.95
Kinsey Photographer: The Locomotive Portraits (2525), Bohn & Petschek. Superb logging. 144pp hard. $40.00
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-52 (C51), Krause & Crist. DL&W steam/diesel pictorial. 50pp soft $7.95
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hard $27.50
Last of the Great Stations (2854), Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft $11.95
The Last Whistle (5552), Warner. Cliff hugging RR south of San Francisco. $19.95
Laurel Line (2882), Henwood & Muncie. Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley interurban history. 210pp hard $34.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft. $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talyllin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard. $14.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road (C34), Kramer & Krause. Pictorial of steam and diesel action. 96pp soft $14.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft. $6.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2887) Wurm. Handsome study of Caspar Lumber Co. 136pp hard. $28.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft. $21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft $19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft. $19.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849), Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hard. $18.95
New England Shortlines (1990), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft. $6.00
New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft. $15.95
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $6.95
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6660), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard. $45.00
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 88pp soft $12.95

depot

m MasterCard or VISA!

North American Hudsons (5733), Stagner. Comparing all of America's 4-6-4s. 108pp soft $20.00
Northern Pacific Supersteam Era 1925-1945 (5251), Frey & Schrenk. NP's big steam power. 226pp hard. ... $44.95
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon C&O steam pictorial 64pp soft $12.95
The PCC Car, An American Original (2886), Kashin & Demoro. Illustrated history of PCC trolley 202pp hard $34.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol 6" pictorial. 74pp soft. $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball. Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251), Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft $13.95
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $35.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam 350pp hard $35.00
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard. $32.95
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard. $34.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft $14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard $39.00
Railroad that Lighted Southern California (6853), Johnston. The San Joaquin & Eastern. 128pp $15.50
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $39.95
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard. $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine (5223), Ferrell. Oregon's narrow gauge Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $21.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard $21.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Readinig 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard. $31.95
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $9.50
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Pictorial of RI's last years. 68pp soft. $9.95
Ride the Big Red Cars (6840), Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric. 240pp hard $24.95
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Diesels, Vol.2 (5730), Strapac. Hood units from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $38.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft $8.95
Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hard $23.95
Rip Van Winkle Railroads (5544), Helmer. Picturesque Catskill Mountain short lines. Hard $19.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C57), Dirkes. Pictorial of Erie passenger trains. 48pp soft $7.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Neiligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft. $5.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard $27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
Sante Fe (5163), Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs. 184pp, maps, photos, paintings $22.95
Santa Fe Motive Power (5912), McMillan. Illustrated AT&SF roster as of October 1985. 168pp hard $39.95
Santa Fe Passenger Consists-Jan.1937 (6797), Wayner. Car names, photos & consists. 54pp soft $7.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $14.95

NEW ARRIVALS

America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd Return of a great color pictorial. 216pp hard $49.95
Amtrak Car Diagrams of the 1970s (6787), Interiors and exteriors; domes to Amfleet. 89pp soft $11.95
Baja California Railways (5194), Kirchner. SP, SD&AE, T&T in Mexico. 350pp hard $29.95
The Delaware & Hudson (C6), Crist & Krause. Challengers and Northerns on the D&H. 72pp soft $12.95
Erie Lackawanna East (1998), Zimmermann. EL in Penn., New York, New Jersey. 80pp soft. $9.95
Handy Railroad Atlas of the U.S. (C64), Rand McNalley's new edition. 64pp soft. $14.95
Lords of the Lines (7500), Cruise & Griffiths. Six men who shaped CPR. 486pp hard $29.95
Main Lines and Mine Runs (C12), Dixon. C&O steam and diesels in W.Va. 72pp soft. $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft. $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (2513), Yanosey. All-color action pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering (1900), Blardone & Tilp. 128pp soft $29.95
Rails Along the Schuylkill (5611), Heathcliff & Traz. Reading steam pictorial. 72pp soft $12.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54), Jordan. Successors to the Rutland Ry. 76pp soft $12.95
Remember the Rock (C5), Hastings. Pictorial of RI's final years. 48pp soft. $9.95
Route of the Erie Limited—2nd Edition (C11), Krause & Dirkes. Over 75 new pix. 72pp soft $12.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography (2777), Ingbretsen. Creative photos in color. 128pp hard $32.50
Ticket to Silverton (1239), Crist, Grenard & Krause. Silverton pictorial. 48pp soft $9.95

Santa Fe Trails (5916), Olmsted. AT&SF steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
The Seashore's Finest Train (1481), Rosenbaum & Gallo. Story of CNJ's "Blue Comet." 62pp soft. $9.95
Short Line to Cripple Creek (5728), Wilkins. Colo. Springs & Cripple Creek District. 180pp hard $24.95
Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard. $59.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (6848), Turner. Illus. history of SP narrow gauge. 106pp soft. $13.95
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard. $24.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard. ... $34.95
Southern Motive Power Pictorial (2520), Withers & Sink. Southern Ry. photo roster. 240pp hard $32.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1952-82 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft. $17.95
Southern Pacific Steam Locomotive Compendium (1255), Diebert & Strapac. 426pp hard $47.95
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Raia. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft $11.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steaming Up (5153), Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705), Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft. $17.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard. $45.00
Susquehanna (C38), Krause & Crist. History and pictorial of NYS&W before Delaware Otsego. 100pp soft $12.00
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft .. $23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of Tehachapi loop. 272pp hard $44.95
They Felled the Redwoods (6844), Johnston. The Sierra redwoods and railroads. 160pp hard $19.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $35.00
Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823), Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hard $12.50
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $16.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb b&w steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard. $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover. $35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard. $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft. $6.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Neiligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft. $9.95
The Trolley Titans (2861), Carson. Atlanta's transit from mule cars to metro. 188pp hard. $27.95
Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft $19.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft. $8.95
Union Pacific Mainline West (5735), Botkin, Hand & Hill. Unlimited Power pictorial. 80pp soft. $11.95
Vancouver Island Railroads (5214), Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hard. $21.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37), Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft $9.95
Wheels Rolling-West (1775), Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing Western pictorial. 80pp hard $17.50
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. The Rapid Railway. 224pp hard. . $29.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp zoxx. . . . $39.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $ .....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00
Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping

_____

_____

_____

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

Charge to: ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA **Dept. 5823**

EXP. DATE _____

_____ _ _
Name

_____
Street

_____
City, State, Zip

SIGNATURE _____

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

(continued from page 43)

both locomotive and crew on the westbound run, they authorized track speed up to 55 m.p.h. for the return trip. At the request of Rollin Bredenberg, general manager of SP lines east, engineer Doyle McCormack of the *Daylight* 4449 in Portland, Oregon, had been aboard the train for the entire run to observe the operation and contribute his experience in working a steam locomotive in the diesel-era environment.

Though the dawn Monday broke clear, a cloud front rolled in just about departure time, and there would be little of the stunning photo potential that the weekend had provided. From Tyler to Mt. Pleasant, they eased the speed up gradually and checked the engine at each stop. With everything smooth and cool, from Mt. Pleasant on east they just turned her loose to the 55 m.p.h. limit and she ate up those hills and curves like they weren't even there.

Many of the on-line schools were alerted to the 819's passage, and it was not uncommon to see school busses of kids lined up alongside the track as she went by. With the train running a few minutes ahead of the advertised, a group of elementary students in Pittsburg, Texas, transformed instantly from a docile parade of kids-in-a-row to a thundering herd on a dead run when the distant screech of the whistle reached them still a block-and-a-half from the tracks. One large group of students from the Paul Pewett Consolidated School rode the train up to their campus which is adjacent to the tracks between Omaha and Naples, Texas. The 819 made the front page of a lot of local papers that day.

The operating crew on this trip was made up of active or retired Cotton Belt railroaders who were volunteering their time without pay. In charge of the train were J.T. Matthews and Bill McCaskill, both active conductors qualified be-

FOUR KODACHROMES JIM BOYD

COTTON BELT B30-7 7785 and Helm Leasing ex-SR SD45 3119 headed up an eastbound waiting in Maud Siding west of Texarkana for the 819 on Sunday morning. She had looked right at home in Texarkana (top) the previous evening as the crew did their servicing work.

tween Pine Bluff and Tyler. Running the engine were retired Cotton Belt veterans T.D. Davis and Jack Stone, along with I.C. Crosby and Frank Stone, and acting as pilot was the last active steam-qualified Cotton Belt engineer, Billy Null of Tyler. Various members of the Historical Society took their turn as student fireman, with a qualified veteran always on hand.

Departing Lewisville, Ark., on the return trip, Doyle McCormack took his turn at the throttle, and after one wheel slip during acceleration he got the feel of how the 819 handles. "She's different from the 4449, spirited but not quite as touchy. Being a Baldwin, the throttle and bar settings are a little different from our Lima, but once you figure out the cylinder and back pressure she likes, she responds smartly."

Fellow 4449 crew member Jack Wheelihan summed it up in today's terms: "The 819's probably more a kin to the Frisco 1522 than the 4449."

TEXAS HIGHWAY 1522 led into Pine, where the 819 blew through on Sunday morning. With fall colors lingering (below), the 819 was southbound after stopping at Mt. Pleasant.

Success story

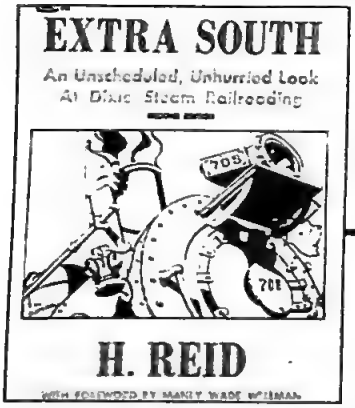
From the open crew car baggage door I looked forward at each curve. The 819's easy and square exhaust was punctuating the miles. The air was still warm, and I'd forgotten how pretty those Arkansas pine woods smell in the evening. After three days I was even almost used to that whistle.

Here was an engine on the home stretch of its home road. "Clear!" I found myself calling the signals to no one in particular. This was a Cotton Belt engine, with a Cotton Belt crew brought back to life by Cotton Belt veterans and their friends. They are competent railroaders with too much confident pride to need to boast. The engine speaks for them.

And those green signals may be a hint of things to come.

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES
Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
580 pages of history, photos, anecdotes, news stories, topo maps, all Orders & Notices, many Tariffs.
$22 plus $2.50 mailing (Ohioans add $1.21 tax)
David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

EXTRA SOUTH IS BACK!!



EXTRA SOUTH is on the road again, having made a few pick-ups along the way to fill out tonnage. Originally published in 1964, H. Reid's classic "Unscheduled, Unhurried Look At Dixie Steam Railroading" has returned in an expanded Second Edition softcover. All of Reid's original material is included, and he and editor John Krause have added over 45 new photos and expanded text. Come on board EXTRA SOUTH as master story-teller H. Reid remembers the narrow gauge Tweetsie, Norfolk Southern 2-8-4s, the Sumter & Choctaw, the "Wreck of Old 97," N&W 4-8-0s on "The Huckleberry," and much more.
144 8½" × 11" pages, softcover.

C-53 . . . . . $21.95ppd.

Order from:
CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4664
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
(N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.)

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

THE SECOND SLM holds the main at Rone Siding just west of Pine Bluff, Ark., as a tardy westbound heads into the hole in May 1968. This was typical of the action encountered by Editor Boyd when he was assigned to the Cotton Belt while working for EMD on a delivery of SD45s, SD40s and SW1500s for the SP and SSW. That westbound has two DL600s, an F7 and a Geep for power.

Remembering the Cotton Belt

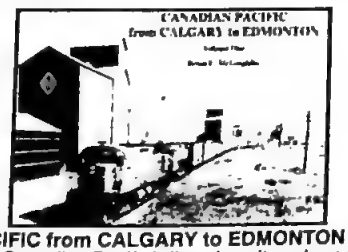
It was dreary and cold in early March of 1968 when I first arrived in Pine Bluff, Arkansas, with only a few months behind me as a field instructor for Electro-Motive. My job for the next four months was to assist EMD veteran Wiley Bradford in the ongoing delivery of new Southern Pacific SD45s, SD40s and SW1500s that were being put into service at the Cotton Belt's Pine Bluff diesel shop. My specific duties were enough to intrigue any railfan: I had to ride the new units out on their first runs to confirm that they were performing properly and to report any problems. This usually meant westbound runs to Texarkana, but I also caught trains south to Shreveport or north to Jonesboro or Memphis.

These were the years before the "Cotton Rock" line via Kansas City bypassed the SP/SSW connection at Corsicana, Texas, for the hot trains between St. Louis and the West Coast. The main line through Pine Bluff was single track with CTC and a 65-m.p.h. track speed and 70 m.p.h. for designated expedited trains like the famous *Blue Streak Merchandise* westbound and the *Colton Block* eastbound (the expedited trains carried an "X" in their symbol: BSMX or CBX).

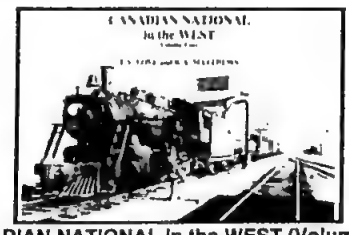
The Cotton Belt railroaders were a friendly and proud bunch: "We've got the best rail-

Continuing our series of **accurate, carefully researched** and **detailed** pictorial reviews of Canada's railways, we are pleased to announce that **CANADIAN PACIFIC from CALGARY to EDMONTON (Volume One)** by Brian F. McLoughlin and **CANADIAN NATIONAL in the WEST (Volume Four)** by J.A. Love and R.A. Matthews have now been published and can be obtained for $7.00 each (including postage) from the

B.R.M.N.A., 5124 - 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4



CANADIAN PACIFIC from CALGARY to EDMONTON (Volume One)
This is a history of Canadian Pacific's line along its only corridor route west of Ontario, from its opening in 1890 until the present. Locomotive types illustrated include 4-4-0s, 4-4-4s, 4-6-0s, 2-8-2s, 2-10-4s and even an 0-4-0. Diesel shots include an FPA-2 on a two coach train, the C424 seen above and two of CP Rail's rebuilt GP9s on the ground.



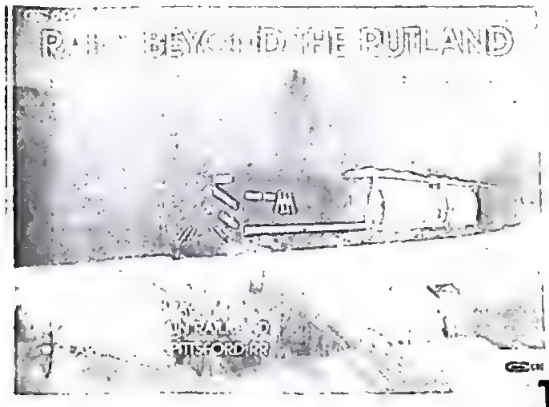
CANADIAN NATIONAL in the WEST (Volume Four)
Al Love is joined by Ray Matthews in this excellent work on CN's operations west of Ontario. Illustrations include the railway's home grown motor car of 1919, its only Trainmaster, a completely knocked down kit of a 4-6-0 being shipped to Australia, two overviews of Winnipeg Station and a 4-8-4 mirrored in the Little Saskatchewan River.

BRMNA has now published 37 railway works and all can be obtained for $195.00, including postage. Other works in the course of preparation include **The Dominion Atlantic Railway** and **The British Columbia Railway (Volume One)**.

For those of you who wish to receive all our works, become a B.R.M.N.A. subscriber. Send $22.00 and the next four works will be sent to you as they are published. For further information send a self-addressed envelope to **B.R.M.N.A.**

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

RAILROAD BOOKS FOR THE HOLIDAYS



Rails Beyond The Rutland

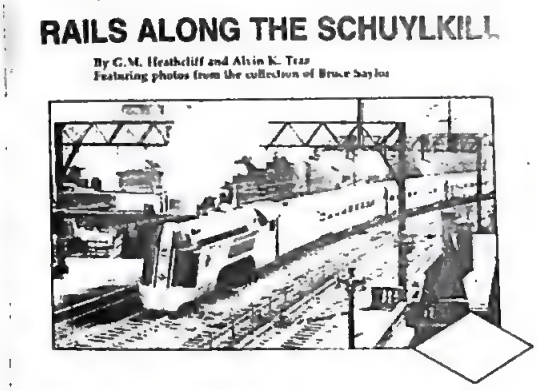
The Vermont Railway, Green Mountain Railroad and Clarendon & Pittsford keep alive the tradition of the Rutland and the Delaware & Hudson in the Green Mountain state. They've been captured on film in this new book by Phil Jordan and Edwill Brown that brings alive the sound of railroading in Vermont's green mountains. Loaded with pix and a brief remembrance of the old steam powered Rutland. At your dealer or direct from the publisher. $12.95

THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC

Krause and Grenard. Big power and long trains are a trade mark of this great American carrier. See it in this book showing the last great days of giant steam power and first generation diesels. Here is the steam powered City of St. Louis with gray 4-8-4 No. 801 on the head end and double headed freights climbing spectacular Sherman Hill. Thrill at the sight of massive 4-12-2 and 2-10-2 types with full tonnage loads, and 2-8-8-0 and 4-6-6-4 Challenger types. There are diesels from Electro-Motive, Fairbanks Morse and Alco, along with veranda turbines. Add this book to your library today. **$12.95**

Colorado Memories of the NG Circle

Krause & Grenard. Unbelievable photo coverage of the historic narrow gauge circle in Colorado during from 1935 to 1960 by noted rail photographers. Ride again through such famous towns as Salida and Alamosa, Durango and Montrose, Farmington, Ouray, and Silverton and the Monarch Pass. Discover what it was like to ride the San Juan in all her glory and the famous Galloping Goose. Crammed with photos for rail-fan and modeler alike of equipment long gone. $15.95



RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL

G. M. Heathcliff and Alvin K. Traz. The great days of steam and first generation diesels on the Reading from Philadelphia to Reading. A tremendous collection of camelbacks, The Crusader, electric mu cars, Budd cars, T-1s, early diesels and other Reading power packed with smoke and diesel oil. **$12.95**

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.

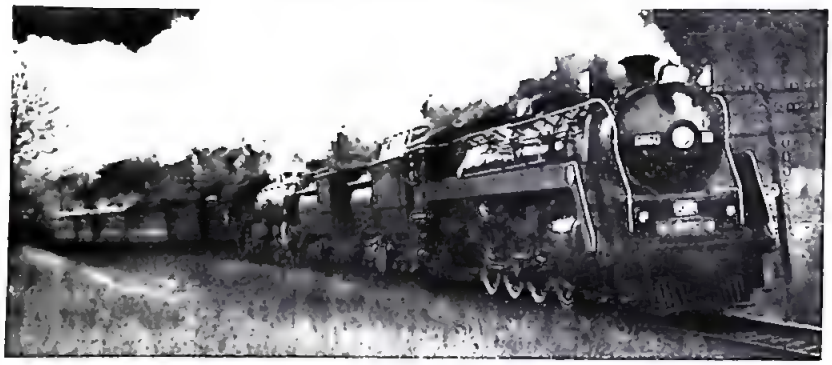
SEE YOUR DEALER TODAY FOR THESE CARSTENS HOBBY BOOKS. IF HE CAN'T SUPPLY YOU, ORDER DIRECT.

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC Dept. 4801
P.O. Box 700
Newton, New Jersey 07860:0700
I enclose US$ ..... in check or money order for the Carstens Hobby Books listed below.
RAILS BEYOND THE RUTLAND, $12.95
COLORADO MEMORIES OF THE NARROW GAUGE CIRCLE, $15.95
THE OVERLAND ROUTE: UNION PACIFIC, $12.95
THE FINAL YEARS OF THE NYO&W, $14.95 (January publication)
RAILS ALONG THE SCHUYLKILL, $12.95

___ Please charge my ___ Mastercard ___ Visa credit card
___ American Express.
(Minimum order on charge cards, $10.00)

Card No. ..... Expires: .....
Signature: ..... Name: .....
Address: .....
City: .....State: ..... Zip: .....
Please print or type clearly. NJ residents include state sales tax.

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD



● CANADIAN DOUBLEHEADER SPECTACULAR: The trip into the Canadian Rockies with BC Rail's Royal Hudson 2860 and Canadian National 4-8-2 6060 turned out to be quite an adventure. Hal Lewis shows us what it was all about.

MARCH 1989 ISSUE ON SALE FEBRUARY 1

road in the country, and we'll prove it to you!" What a refreshing change from the "our railroad's goin' to hell and the management's trying to screw us" attitude that was typical just about everywhere else.

It's not surprising that I quickly became a fan of the Cotton Belt and the SP gray and scarlet. At that time we were delivering the SP 8960-series SD45s, but there were still lots of Alco DL600 "Alligators" and even a few F-units in road service and some pretty funky RS3s and RSD5s in local service—there was even a T&NO AS616 Baldwin lurking around Shreveport. And 4-8-4 819 was supporting the pigeon flock in the park (what a shame *that* will never run again, I thought at the time).

The traffic pattern was rather interesting, because there would be a westbound fleet led off by the *Streak* out of Pine Bluff in the morning at about the same time as the eastbound fleet was hitting Texarkana. All day long the opposing trains would fight their way over the single-track road, with CTC meets at nearly every siding. By late afternoon, however, the traffic would dry up and you could go all night without a wheel turning. My engines would often be dispatched west on the *Memphis Blue Streak Merchandise*, the MBSM, one of the last trains out of Pine Bluff in the afternoon, and I would have to spend the night at the Grimm Hotel in downtown Texarkana before returning to

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates 39¢ per word, minimum order $4.68. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip Code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations (COD, SSAE, rpm, it's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, etc.) count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: Switch List, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads will be set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the Publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceeding date of issue.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM is open the year-round except several holidays, 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Occasionally we operate a narrow gauge train and the famed Galloping Goose motor cars. A building full of historical displays and a large layout of the Denver HO Model Railroad Club, located at 17155 W. 44th Ave., 12 miles west of downtown Denver, off I-70 between Wheat Ridge and Golden. Information by mail from Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. Phone 303-279-4591. 489

ALCO PA D&H 19 now rebuilt. Excursion trains in Mexico planned for 1989, ranging from one day to one week. For details as available, send LSSAE to: Let's Travel Tours, PO Box 2768-C, Riverside, CA 92516. 289

THE MONORAIL SOCIETY! Help bring back the future. Looking for monorail enthusiasts, collectibles and information. 36450 Diego Drive, Fremont, CA 94536-5559. 589

JULY 8, 9, 1989 RAILFAIR IS NOW TRANSFAIR a total transportation show featuring railroad but including steamship, airline and motor coach memorabilia. I-70 and Brighton Blvd., Denver, CO. Send a #10 SSAE to: N.R.H.S. Dept. RF, PO Box 5181, Denver, CO 80217. 789

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

MOTOR CAR COLLECTORS of America invites you to join our group and "putter around". $2.00 for newsletter, "Speeder". MCCA, 5 Bayview Hills, Wever, IA 52658. 289

BOOKS MAKE GREAT CHRISTMAS GIFTS! New and out of print, railroad and trolley. Save $$$. Send SSAE for catalog: Kevin Farrell, Box 209, Back Bay Annex, Boston, MA 02117. 289

"TRAIN FREQS" Pro Custom Hobbie's guide to railroad frequencies as listed by the FCC. Contains the different road, yard, and other communication frequencies for over 300 railroad, trainsit and subway systems in the US and Canada. $6.95 postage paid. Phone 301-788-8770 or send your order to: Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc., 721 Frederick Rd., Catonsville, MD 21228. TF

UNFINDABLE BOOKS FOUND FREE. For our free and indefatigable search service, just send us your "hard-to-find" book wants. No obligation. Bookfinders General, Inc. Dept. H, Box 837, Madison Square Station, New York, NY 10159-0837. 289

STEAM TRAIN, OLD RAILROAD DEPOT stories, hardcover, illustrated book author 50 year railroad veteran, $9.95. Erv Parker, 937 West Cedar, Cherokee, IA 51012. 389

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

"TEHACHAPI AND CAJON tour guides. Topo maps, field data, photo locations, frequencies, more. Camping, lodging, gas, food directories. Save time, money, aggravation on your next trip! Spring 1989 edition available March 1st. SSAE for details. South Bay Data, Box 253, Lomita, CA 90717-0253. 489

EARLY ISSUES REASONABLE! Railroad, Trains, MR, Short Line RR, others. Guides, books. Bud's, 1138 Pilgrims Pathway, Peach Bottom, PA 17563. 389

CUSTOM PATCHES

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design, any size, any shape, any colorfast. Free brochure. Hein Specialtists, 4202T North Drake, Chicago, IL 60618-1113. 1089

FOR SALE

USED RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Cabooses, box cars, locomotives, passenger and sleeping cars. PV's etc. Standard and narrow gauge. Free brochures. D.F. Barnhardt Associates, PO Box 1088, Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124. 289

FOR SALE: 300 mint condition railroad books plus 110 year old railroad bell and numerous miscellaneous items. Flossie Shuman, 16932 Dry Run Road South, Dry Run, PA 17220. 289

FOR SALE: F7A good condition, needs only minor work, fully interchangeable. Item #2, 1961 EMD GP-20 completely rebuilt in 1984 running and in use. Item #3, 112 coach seats from I.C. cars, 1950's era, good to excellent condition. Item #4 1949 ACF . . . I.C. Mopac coach - snack car complete with current C.O.T.S. tight locks, interchange ready. For more information and pictures, send $2.00 per item to: G.K. Weber, 545 Sunset Drive, Fremont, NE 68025. Please, serious inquiries only! 489

1928 ERIE RAILROAD CABOOSE. Completely paneled in mohogony with decorative mouldings. Perfect executive office for railfan. Location: Rochester, Michigan. Contact: Ron Roberts, 1181 S. Rogers Circle #14, Boca Raton, FL 33487. 407-241-1122. 389

FOR SALE: Track chart Lehigh Valley RR Mainline Athens to Buffalo NY & Niagara Bridge. 19" X 25" displays in fine detail rail crossings, interlockings, signals, sidings and bridges. Price $6.00 includes first class postage. Contact: William G. Sosnowski, RD #2, Box 2132, Mt. Bethel, PA 18343. 289

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates (including railroad) $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531, Burlingame, CA 94011. 990

FOR SALE: Elgin railroad pocket watch; emp and public tt's, railroad manufacturers catalogs, many shortline railroad items, tickets, and other miscellaneous paper and railroadiana. Large SSAE for list to: Jim Vaitkunas, 302 Beechmont Dr., Hampton, VA 23669. 289

HOUSE FOR SALE: 3 bedroom, large screen porch. Located on 6 plus acres adjacent to Seaboard Coast Line. Surrounded by ancient Live Oaks, fruit trees and Pine grove. Three blocks to intersection of South Georgia Railroad. $29.50. Call 904-948-3392. 289

FAIRMONT MOTOR CARS for sale: MT-19A, MT-14L, M-19, M-9, ST-2 and A-5 inspection and section cars. Some cars as new as 1980 models. Most units have Onan 20 h.p. air cooled gas engines, two speed transmissions with forward and reverse. (35) units to choose from. Also parting out some units. Other types of M&W equipment available. Newman Machinery, Inc. Att: Dudley Newman, 4726 E. Calle Del Norte, Phoenix, AZ 85018. Tel # 800-872-0718. 389

MISCELLANEOUS

BLUEPRINTS . . . 77 CLASSIC STRUCTURE DESIGNS. Barns, depots, minibarns, garages. Outstanding workshops! Simplified, economical. Comprehensive catalog $4.00, refundable. Ashlandbarns, 990RF Butlercreek, Ashlandbarns, OR 97520. TF

MAGAZINE INDEXES covering all issues of each magazine. Vol 1: MR & Trains, 27,000 entries 1934-1985 $20.00, Vol 2: RMC 30,500 entries, 1933-1987 $24.00, Vol 3: RF/RR 60,000 entries 1927-1987 $40.00. Add $3.00 per volume for UPS delivery, $4.00 for US mail. Satisfaction guaranteed or immediate refund. Send SSAE for sample pages. All volumes now in stock. Tioga Publications, Box 101R, RD #1, Chenango Forks, NY 13746. TF

IN TEXARKANA with 819 on November 7, 1988, Boyd was greeted by local railfan Bill Sharp (left) and retired SSW machinist "Clink" Clinkscales.

Pine Bluff on the *Colton Block* or a parade of "Slims" (SLM or *St. Louis Merchandise* semi-hot trains). I would usually check the line-up before going to bed and have the SSW crew caller wake me for my return ride.

On my first trip west, I arrived in Texarkana on a BSMX in mid-afternoon with two new SD45s and a couple of GP35s. Though Texarkana was often a "hop, skip and a jump" non-stop crew change on the hot trains, on this day we stopped, and I hustled forward to get a photo of the train. The Cotton Belt machinist on duty, "Clink" Clinkscales, asked if I was one of "those railfans." After the obvious answer, he told me to "stay right here; I've got somebody you've gotta meet." He got on the phone and called Bill Sharp, Texarkana's resident railfan, who took a few minutes out of his optical office to greet me at the yard. He gave me a ride to his home (on the *Texas* side of town) that evening in his "Detroit vibrator" pickup truck, treated me to dinner with his family and then spent the evening swapping train stories in his model shop behind the house. Over the next few months of my stay on the Cotton Belt, I got to know Texarkana and the local fans and modelers pretty well, thanks to Bill.

The Cotton Belt at that time was a railroad with two personalities. The 155-mile Pine Bluff Subdivision to Texarkana was a hilly but fast piece of intense railroading that attracted all the young guys and the veterans who really enjoyed working on the road. They were an unusually friendly and proud bunch of railroaders, and a ride to Texarkana was always entertaining.

The Jonesboro Subdivision, 140 miles north from Pine Bluff, however, was fast but rather straight and flat through relatively featureless bottomland. Though I had one of my finest train rides ever on the BSMX south out of Jonesboro (on a beautifully warm night riding the engineer's seat of the second SD45 with the windows open, facing forward and watching the big radiators of the lead unit silhouetted in the moonlight

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Colley 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application - Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Charles Coulomb 140 Railroad Ave., Washington, NJ 07882

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials.
Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides 4255 Elk Park Rd. Lake City, PA 16423

1st ANNUAL ALL-COLOR CABOOSE CALENDAR
CONTAINS 13 FULL-COLOR PHOTOS FEATURING A WESTERN MARYLAND CABOOSE AND CIRCUS COLORS ON THE COVER.
Monthly Photos Are:
AA, PC, D&H, A.T.S.F., C&IM, P&LE, MP, MKT, N&W, WM, FRISCO, SOO
Photos are 8 1/2 x 11. Calendar opens to 11 x 17.
$9.95 Postage Paid
Ohio Residents 5 1/2% Sales Tax
American Railroad Photography
P.O. Box 1339
Silver Lake, Ohio 44224

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1989 WESTERN NY RAILROAD CALENDAR. 13 historical black & white prints including NYC, B&O, Chessie, Lackawanna, LV and interurbans. $4.95 and $1.50 shipping. NRHS, Rochester, NY 14626.

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1989 CALENDAR. Color painting on cover. Thirteen photos inside. Historical information. $5.45 each. Ohio residents include 30¢ sales tax. New York Central System Historical Society, Dept. C, PO Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994. 389

CITY OF JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA is selling 29 carts and 12 double-sided oak waiting room benches, all in need of restoration, from the 1919 Jacksonville Terminal. For specifications and deadlines write/call: Myrtice Craig, Communications Director, Jacksonville Convention Center, 1000 Water Street, Jacksonville, FL 32204-1546.904-798-3000. 489

RAILROADIANA

I BUY/SELL RAILROADIANA of all kinds. For buyers I send specific lists so please be specific. SSAE to: Nestle's Railroadiana, RD #2, Box 105, Ray Rd., Greenwich, NY 12834. 289

BIG LIST dining car china, silver, glasses, cloth, Pullman. Send 45¢ stamps. LSSAE to: James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213. 289

LIMITED EDITION! Pure silver commemorative coin of Union Pacific's steam locomotive #8444. Free details. Silver Images, PO Box 33514-R, Denver, CO 80233. 489

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

CUSTOM BLACK & WHITE PROCESSING and printing services serving professional & amateur photographers, authors, publishers and creative agencies for ten years. For samples and brochure send $1.00 to: Jon Schaub, Dept. RR, PO Box 2068, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. 589

8X10 COLOR PHOTOS, $4.00 each. Locomotives, cabooses and rolling stock. Over 3,000 views. Send $1.00 for detailed list. Vincent Reh, 9 Springhill, Fairport, NY 14450. 289

ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES, over 100 companies, Class 1, Shortline and Industrial. Send $1.00 for list and sample slide to: Lakeshore Rail Photos, PO Box 40, Newtonville, Ontario, Canada, L0A 1J0. 489

QUALITY DUPLICATE SLIDES. Twenty slides per set, only $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Frisco, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP, UP, 2 sets each CRIP, D&RGW, Katy, and 4 AT&SF. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006. 489

This could be your ad!

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 20 new high quality 35mm sets now available. Send for free samples and current catalog. PO Box 377, Crowley, TX 76036. 289

OVER 12,000 train depot photos for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Robert Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 290

MID AMERICA sells only original Kodachrome slides. Our roster and action lists feature a wide variety of contemporary railroads. $1.50 for each list and sample, or both lists and 2 samples for $2.50. Send LSSAE to: Mid America, 3425 W. 79th St., Chicago, IL 60652. 289

RAILROAD VIDEOS! "Railroads From Across the Midwest and West" 2 hours $24.95. "Operation Metra Part I & II" 4 hours $45.99. Please send SSAE for free information. Viking Video Productions, 311 Lunar Drive, Round Lake, IL 60073. 289

FRISCO 1522 IN STEAM. Three VHS hour tapes available, $26.95 each. Also, other railroad tapes. SSAE for list. Paul Spieth, PO Box 413, Centralia, IL 62801-0413. 289

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

RAIL KOLLECTOR KARDS set one! Milwaukee Road Diesel Power, 20 color post cards, $4.00. Alco, Baldwin, FM, EMD and GE power. Includes switches, freight and passenger cabs. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 389

NEW 1989 LIST, FREE SAMPLE. Transportation postcards. JBC Visuals, Box 1644 M, Halifax, Canada, B3J 2Z1. 389

RAILROAD PRINTS

UNION PACIFIC LITHOGRAPHS "Overland Limited" 844 two tone gray; "North Platte Canteen" U.O's official 1987 Christmas picture by artist John Bromley. 15 3/4" X 23 1/2" $19.95 signed/numbered (only 250 signed). Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 389

STEAM ERA CLASSICS - limited edition (250 each) B/W 16" X 20" prints, on 100 lb stock, circa 1935. Signed/numbered. Available: CNJ "Blue Comet", "C.P. Huntington", "Dreyfuss", Hudson, D&RGW K-28, CNJ Cambelback, B&O "Royal Blue", RDG "Crusader". Mounted in gray 20" X 24" bevel cut mat, shrink wrapped, ready to frame, $29.95. Vintage Views, 18 Edgewood Lane, Warwick, RI 02888. 389

RAILROAD SOUNDS

LOCOMOTIVE SOUNDS on cassettes. Many programs available. Thousands have been sold. Only $4.85 each . . . .May we rush our catalog? Ramos, 126 West Harris Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84115. 589

RAILROAD VIDEO

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and complete up-dated catalog 50¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpsburg, MD 21782. TF

ESEN BAHN RAILROAD VIDEO - Just imported from Germany! English language, US NTSC. The famous 1985 Rail Festival BRD the official film of the German Bundesbahn, Germany's spectacular celebration of 150 years of German Railroad. A parade of more than 250 trains, steam engines, E-Locomotives, priceless historical rarities, originals and exact replicas of unusual models. Color, 55 minutes. Order #101 Railroad Festival 1985 each $49.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling. VISA or Mastercard. Call 317-547-1257 or send check or money order to: Heidelberg Haus, 7625 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis, IN 46226. 389

FOR THE BEST IN RAILROAD VIDEOS: It's South Shore Communications. Write for more information. Box 55716, Seattle, WA 98155. 289

AMTRAK "CAPITOL LIMITED" scenic in-cab ride Cumberland, Maryland on B&O tracks to Washington, DC. 2 hours and 50 minutes. Soundtrack includes train handling and radio communications, in-cab views of RR traffic, tunnel, Harper's Ferry, Point of Rocks station. DC switch yards, VHS/Beta $59.95 postage included. Pennsylvania residents include 6% sales tax. Send check or M/O to: Y.O.V. Productions, Box 134, South Mountain, PA 17261. Catalog $1.00. 289

WANTED: Ten adventurous railfans to join Doug Rhodes, a professional, bilingual guide, on a fast-paced exploration of Mexico. No firm itinerary on this fun trip to ride trains through most of Mexico. Exact Destinations depend on the group. Participants must be in good health and fully mobile. Depart El Paso May 3, return May 17, $1400pp dbl. Interested? Contact Doug at Adobe Tours, 515 Isleta SW, Albuquerque, NM 87105. 505-873-1155. 489

WANTED

WANTED: RESTORABLE narrow gauge steam locomotives and associated equipment at reasonable cost. Gregory De Keyzer, PO Box 12521, New Iberia, LA 70562. 318-367-0214. 589

WANTED: RAILROAD books, paper collections and pocket calendars. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 589

WANTED: RR LITHOGRAPHS and prints. All artists or photos. Send size, description, condition, price to: J. Hinkhouse, Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898. 789

WANTED: Railroad books, paper collections. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 289

RAILROAD AND STREETCAR items including timetables, books, brochures, locks, keys, lanterns, also railway mail service items. Jack Shufelt, 2401 Golden Shore Drive, Fenton, MI 48430-1058. 889

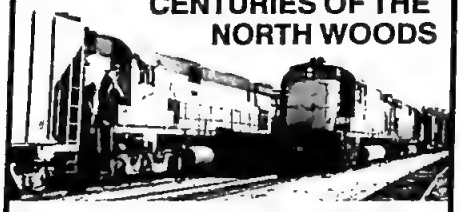
WISCONSIN CENTRAL: THE FIRST DAY

History was made Oct.11, 1987, when the Wisconsin Central took over the former Lake States Division of the Soo Line. Chase the first WC train, No. 2, from Stevens Point to North Fond du Lac, Wisconsin. Then watch the first WC train assault Byron Hill. 15 min. $20.00

WINDY CITY HOTSPOTS
McCook, Illinois

Watch the high speed freights on the Santa Fe, and the drag freights of Conrail, Soo Line, Grand Trunk, CNW, CSX and IHB at the busy interlocking of McCook, Illinois. You'll also see the Alco C-424s of the Belt Railway of Chicago and Amtrak. 32 min. $25.00

CENTURIES OF THE NORTH WOODS



A look at the Chicago and North Western's magnificent Alco Century 628s. Join us as we cover the 6700s operating on C&NW's Lake Shore Division; Explore the history of the C628; hit the road for a chase of train ESGBA (Escanaba to Green Bay manifest); and talk to the shop personnel who maintain the big Alcos. "A dynamite tape." Railfan & Railroad Magazine. 90 min. $60.00

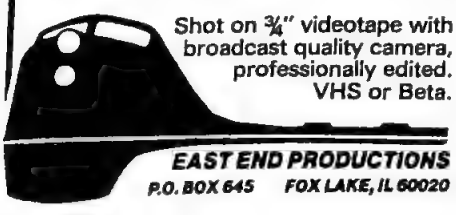
EXTRA 6706 WEST

Ride the 6700s from Escanaba to Empire Mine and return. See the C628s as the crews see them: from the cab! Find out what the men who work with these massive locomotives think about them. Then ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba. "A nice companion to Centuries." 58 min. $50.00

Centuries and 6706 both for $90.00. Save $20.00

FRISCO 1522 ON WC

available Dec. 1. 45 min. $40.00



Shot on ¾" videotape with broadcast quality camera, professionally edited. VHS or Beta.

EAST END PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 645 FOX LAKE, IL 60020

and listening to the singing turbos at 70 m.p.h. for mile after mile after mile), the north end was populated with the old heads who were tired of trains and the young guys who were looking for an easy job. The north end crews were often sullen and quiet or bitching and bickering.

One of the railfans Bill Sharp introduced me to was Pine Bluff brakeman Bill McCaskill, a delightful character with an Arkansas accent you have to hear to believe. We made quite a number of trips together, and it didn't surprise me 17 years later to learn that Bill was one of the prime movers in organizing the restoration of the 819.

The 1988 trip to Tyler with the 819 was a real homecoming for me, and I was delighted to see that my old Cotton Belt—in spite of two decades and the Cotton Rock—was still pretty much the same. My friend McCaskill was one of the conductors on the steam train, and Bill Sharp and Clink (now retired) again greeted me at Texarkana.

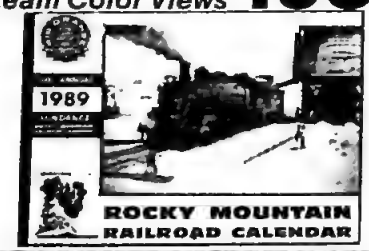
I felt like part of the family. The other conductor on the train was J.T. Matthews, who I did not remember from 1968. I did, however, know his uncle very well. Back then Charlie Matthews was one of the friendliest engineers on the line, and he had a reputation for being the best engineer on the road. He was a master at train handling and smooth power braking.

After making about five trips to Texarkana with him, as we were making our setoff at Fordyce on the MBSM, Charlie asked if I had ever run a train. I answered that I'd run a light engine now and then but had never handled a train (a strict rule for EMD field people was that we could answer questions about the locomotive itself but that we should never get involved with the how-to's of train handling, which is a matter of individual company policy and the domain of the road foreman). "Well," he said, "if you're going to work on locomotives, you should know the basics of train handling so that if anything ever happens to the engineer you could safely stop the train if you had to."

With that, he seated me at the controls and instructed me in air brake and throttle technique all the way into Texarkana with four SD45s and about a mile of train.

The Red River bridge at Garland City, Ark., has a 50 m.p.h. speed restriction, and we were approaching it in Run-8 at the legal 65 m.p.h. "Okay," said Charlie, "draw off about ten pounds of air and bail the independent." I reached for the throttle, but he said to leave it alone. I pulled the "big air" just beyond First Service and pressed down on

14 *All New Steam Color Views* 1989



ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAILROAD CALENDAR

Select Photos of the Narrow-Gauge Era $7.50 each calendar postage paid

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS *Limited*
250 Broadway Denver, Colorado 80203
FREE CATALOG

Stoke Up your RAILFAN & RAILROAD collection with these Back Issues

Ordering Information:
The issues listed here are in limited supply. Those in shortest supply are ☆ed. Indicate your first choices by "blacking-in" boxes / ☆s. To avoid disappointment, please mark "X" in second choice spaces (_). Be sure to include a street address on orders of 10 or more as we ship UPS. Copies postpaid in USA.

NOTE If you'd prefer to keep this magazine intact, copy this ad or send your order in a letter.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD	☐(_)11/84	☐(_)2/88
☐(_)11/80	☐(_)1/85	☆(_)3/88
☐(_)7/81	☐(_)3/85	☐(_)4/88
☐(_)9/81	☐(_)5/85	☐(_)5/88
☐(_)11/81	☐(_)7/85	☐(_)7/88
☐(_)1/82	☐(_)9/85	☐(_)8/88
☐(_)3/82	☐(_)11/85	☐(_)9/88
☐(_)5/82	☐(_)1/86	☐(_)10/88
☐(_)7/82	☐(_)3/86	☐(_)11/88
☆(_)9/82	☐(_)5/86	☐(_)12/88
☐(_)11/82	☐(_)7/86	
☆(_)1/83	☐(_)9/86	**RAILFAN**
☐(_)3/83	☐(_)11/86	☐(_)Sum/76
☐(_)7/83	☐(_)1/87	☐(_)Fall/76
☐(_)9/83	☐(_)3/87	☐(_)Win/76
☐(_)11/83	☐(_)9/87	☆(_)Spr/77
☆(_)1/84	☐(_)10/87	☐(_)8/77
☐(_)3/84	☐(_)11/87	☐(_)10/77
☆(_)5/84	☐(_)12/87	☐(_)3/79
	☐(_)1/88	

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC. Dept. 6832

R&R Back Issues
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700
Please type or print clearly

Enclosed find $_____. Please send the back issues I have chosen.
Single copies are $2.50 each.
☐ Any 10 issues, $15.00
☐ Any 18 issues, $20.00

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Postage Outside USA:
Add $3 per 10 issues / $4 per 18 issues.
Foreign single copies: $3.25, postpaid.

THE **BEST NEWS** OF THE **DECADE!**

RAILROAD BOOK & VIDEO EXCHANGE

EXPENSIVE NEWER BOOKS AND VIDEOS A PROBLEM? WONDERING HOW TO RAISE MONEY?

YOU ARE SITTING ON A GOLD MINE OF BOOKS AND VIDEOS TO BE PUT TO USE!

WHY NOT TRADE OR SELL THOSE IDLE ITEMS FOR NEWER ITEMS OF MORE INTEREST!

JOIN THE **BOOK & VIDEO EXCHANGE** $6. FOR EXCHANGE MEMBERSHIP FOR OUR MAILING LIST

ALL BOOKS & VIDEOS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION — AND MAY BE EXCHANGED OR SOLD (SMALL FEE)

TO JOIN PLEASE MAIL US THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION — TYPED OR CLEARLY PRINTED ON 4 SHEETS 8½" x 11"
EACH SHEET WITH YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER AT TOP RIGHT CORNER OF EACH SHEET.
#1 SHEET FOR BOOK TITLES YOU HAVE AVAILABLE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES)
#2 SHEET FOR BOOK TITLES YOU DESIRE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES)
#3 SHEET FOR VIDEO TITLES YOU HAVE AVAILABLE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES) — IF NOT VHS — SPECIFY)
#4 SHEET FOR VIDEO TITLES YOU DESIRE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES) — IF NOT VHS — SPECIFY)
PAYMENT OF $6. FOR EXCHANGE MEMBERSHIP MUST BE ENCLOSED — MAILING LIST WILL BE SENT LATER.

YOU WILL GET A LIST OF AVAILABLE BOOKS & VIDEOS — FOR EXCHANGE OR SALE AT BARGAIN PRICES.

DO NOT SEND US UNSOLICITED MATERIAL — IT WILL BE RETURNED AT YOUR EXPENSE

RAILROAD BOOKS & VIDEO EXCHANGE

P.O. BOX 100 — STN "R"
MONTREAL, QC, CANADA H2S 3K6

P.O. BOX 377
ALBURG, VT 05440

RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for February 1989

A
Scott Arden 11
Audio Visual Designs 8

B
B.R.M.N.A. 56
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 11
The Book Depot 52, 53
The Boston Mills Press 18

C
Canrail Videos 51
D. Carleton Railbooks 49
Carson Home Video 48
Carstens Publications, Inc. 11, 48, 56, 57
California State Railroad Museum 6
Cass Scenic Railroad 15
Charly's Slides 59
Al Chione 15
Christian Bell Procelain Ltd 23
Colorado Railroad Museum 17
Crestline Studios 11

D
The Depot Attic 20
Des Plaines Hobbies 51
Durango & Silverton 20

E
East End Productions 60
Explorer & Historian 15

F
Feather River Rail Society 16

G
Green Frog Productions 17

H
H.R. Products 49
Herron Rail Services 10
Historic Spencer Shops 10
Hopewell Productions 20

J
JMC International 15
JMJ Productions 18

K
Kauffman Creative Services 16
Key, Lock & Lantern 59
M.F. Kotowski Railroad Art 24

L
Lackawanna City Railroad Authority 12
Carleton F. Loucks 50

M
Main Line Motion Pictures 14
Mark I Video 7
McMillan Publications 6
David McNeil 56
Menkelsounds 15
Mile Post 1 48
MilMed 16
Morning Sun Books, Inc. 48
Mystic Valley Railway Society 48

O
Old Line Graphics 24, 49

P
Pacific Fast Mail 22
Pacific News 25
Pentrex ..... Cover III, Cover IV
The Private Car, Ltd. 10

R
Rail Innovations 12
Rail Plaque 10
Rail Travel Center 9
Railfan & Railroad 51, 60
Railfinders 6
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 24
Railroad Books & Video Exchange 61
Rails 'N' Shafts 19
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society 59
Railway Productions 18
W.N. Rich 49
Richardy Productions 11
Right Track Trading Co. 12
Ben Rohrbeck 16
Ron's Books 5

S
Scanner World 21
Greg Scholl Video Productions 13
Allan Sherry 20
Steam Digest 14
Sundance Marketing 14
Sundance Publications 60
Sunday River Productions 25

T
TGM Productions 51
TLC Publishing 5
Trackside Video 50
Trains Unlimited Tours 10
Trolley Talk 49

V
Video Classics 51
Video Rails 49

W
WB Video Productions 8

KODACHROME BEN KERR

THE DAKOTA SOUTHERN had its ex-Milwaukee SD7 512 (in Rock Island-inspired livery) ambling along the old Milwaukee line between Plankinton and Mt. Vernon, S.D., on August 31, 1988, with 13 loaded grain cars. Louis Saillard's feature on the Dakota Southern begins on page 30.

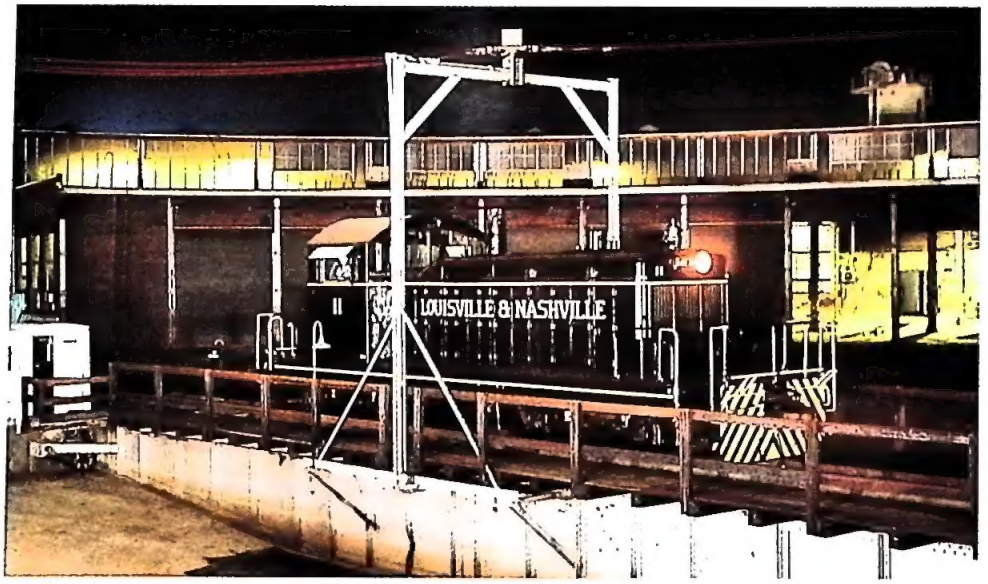
the independent brake handle to keep the engine brakes released.

Nothing happened. We just kept roaring toward that bridge at 65 m.p.h. Just as I was about to panic, I felt the brakes begin to drag. At about 53 m.p.h. he said, "okay, now kick 'em off." We hit the bridge at a perfect 50. With the throttle still in Run-8, we sailed over the bridge, rounded a gentle curve and continued westward with the speedometer glued to 50. As the conductor radioed, "over the bridge MBSM," we crossed a highway bridge and dropped down a slight grade to the flood plain. That little hump put the speed right back to 65, where it stayed until we hit the Artex Hills.

I realize that kind of running is commonplace, but I was impressed and could see why Charlie Matthews was so highly regarded. And in November 1988, I got a special kick out of crossing that bridge again behind a live Cotton Belt 4-8-4.

Railnews

KODACHROME RON FLANARY / LIGHTING JOHN CRAFT



NIGHT PHOTO SESSIONS were staged last fall at separate conventions held by the L&N Historical Society and the O&W Chapter NRHS. A former Republic Steel SW1, repainted as L&N No.11, was posed on the Boyles Yard turntable in Birmingham, Alabama (right), on October 14, 1988, while restored NYO&W NW2 No.116 (operated by the NYS&W) idled alongside the former-NYO&W general office building at Middletown, N.Y., (below) on November 4. See page 26.

KODACHROME DAVID A. ACKERMAN / LIGHTING STEVE BARRY and FRED JONES

KODACHROME WARREN G. OPALK

KODACHROME PETE LAWSON

THE OTHER 819 in the news (besides Cotton Belt's 4-8-4) is ex-IHB NW2 8819 (above) owned by the Carthage, Knightstown & Shirley, a new 18-mile short line on old NYC track between Carthage and Markleville, Indiana, 33 miles east of Indianapolis. It was in its KCS-inspired livery at Shirley on June 11, 1988. See page 26.

GREAT SMOKEY MOUNTAIN Railway ran excursions on its ex-Southern Murphy Branch trackage (left) during October 1988, using its repainted GP7 (ex-UP 200), four tourist coaches and an

Pentrex is proud to present a selection of some of the finest railroad films ever produced.

This Is My Railroad Southern Pacific — Steam Version — 1947.

The Southern Pacific produced an incredible film of their railroad operations in 1947 to show the public what it takes to move both freight and passengers over one of the nation's largest railroads. This film shows the various jobs that need to be done to keep a giant like the Southern Pacific running smoothly and on time.

The film was shot when the railroad was mainly all steam. You'll see Daylights traveling along the coast, cab-forwards pulling freights, rotaries

operating in snow storms over Donner Pass, steam on the Tehachapi and a steady stream of passenger trains.

Along the way there are also scenes of the track crews at work, the repair and rebuilding of both freight cars and locomotives, passenger service, the dispatching of trains and many of the other jobs that are required to keep the railroad running.

60 Minutes **49.95**

VHS or BETA

Check or Money Order

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

This Is My Railroad Southern Pacific — Diesel Version.

In the 1950's the Southern Pacific updated their famous This Is My Railroad film to feature the new first generation diesels which were being used for both freight and passenger service. New footage was shot of the diesels on the railroad and additional scenes were added to this new 30 minute film.

Where you once saw steam there is now new diesel E-units and Alco PA's in the Daylight paint scheme pulling passenger trains. Freights are now pulled by F-units in the famous Black Widow paint. Alco and Baldwin switchers in the classic tiger striped paint scheme are shown shuttling cars. There are still steam locomotives seen along side the new diesels.

The operations of the Southern Pacific are shown as the railroad keeps pace with the innovations in the railroad industry.

30 Minutes **39.95**

Filmed in beautiful color with stereo sound.

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911
Pasadena, CA 91109

VINTAGE FILM SERIES

CANADIAN STEAM

Witness an awesome doubleheader pulled by Canada's two largest steam locomotives. Former Canadian Pacific and Canadian National engines 2860 and 6060 begin a 1200 mile trip from Vancouver to Jasper and Prince George. Then former Canadian Pacific 3716 joins the train for the trip back to Vancouver.

This special passenger train pulled by steam at all times travels through Canada's most spectacular scenery. Starting from Vancouver the train climbed to Jasper National Park and the Canadian. The scenery accents the majesty of these three mighty steam locomotives.

Pentrex has captured the beauty of this special steam excursion in all its glory. This is a tape every steam fan will want to experience!

60 Minutes VHS or BETA

Only
$29.95
For A Limited Time!

Pentrex

P.O. Box 9911, Pasadena, CA 91109

Check or Money Order
Visa/MasterCard
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

DOUBLEHEADER